

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### Table of Contents

<b>GENERAL CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN</b> .....	9
<b>ACCESSIBILITY</b> .....	9
<b>MATERIALS</b> .....	10
<b>QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP</b> .....	10
<b>LIABILITY INSURANCE</b> .....	10
<b>INTERNET IN-PROCESS SITE</b> .....	11
<b>WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION</b> .....	11
<b>LOAD DISTRIBUTION</b> .....	11
The fire apparatus shall meet the requirements of this standard in ambient temperature conditions between 32°F (0°C) and 110°F (43°C). .....	12
<b>HIGHWAY PERFORMANCE</b> .....	12
<b>SERVICEABILITY</b> .....	12
<b>FIRE APPARATUS DOCUMENTATION</b> .....	12
<b>OPERATIONS AND SERVICE DOCUMENTATION</b> .....	14
<b>NFPA REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION FORMAT - USB FLASH DRIVE</b> .....	15
<b>STATEMENT OF EXCEPTIONS</b> .....	15
<b>CARRYING CAPACITY</b> .....	15
<b>TESTING</b> .....	17
<b>ROAD TEST</b> .....	17
<b>LOW VOLTAGE - ELECTRICAL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE TEST</b> .....	17
<b>TEST SEQUENCE</b> .....	17
<b>1. RESERVE CAPACITY TEST</b> .....	18
<b>2. ALTERNATOR PERFORMANCE TEST</b> .....	18
<b>TEST AT IDLE</b> .....	18
<b>TEST AT FULL LOAD</b> .....	18
<b>3. LOW VOLTAGE ALARM TEST</b> .....	18
<b>LOW VOLTAGE - ELECTRICAL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE TEST</b> .....	18
<b>DOCUMENTATION</b> .....	18
<b>UL 120/240 VAC CERTIFICATION</b> .....	19

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

DIELECTRIC VOLTAGE WITHSTAND TEST .....	20
PERFORMANCE BOND .....	20
WARRANTY .....	21
GENERAL LIMITED WARRANTY - TWO (2) YEARS .....	21
LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL WARRANTY - FIVE (5) YEARS .....	21
STRUCTURAL WARRANTY - TEN (10) YEARS .....	21
UNDERCOAT WARRANTY .....	21
PAINT LIMITED WARRANTY - TEN (10) YEARS .....	22
GRAPHICS LIMITED WARRANTY .....	22
CONSTRUCTION PERIOD .....	22
OVERALL HEIGHT REQUIREMENT .....	22
OVERALL LENGTH .....	22
OVERALL WIDTH .....	22
IT ENGINEER DEMONSTRATION .....	22
ENGINEERING SUPPORT AT PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING .....	23
INSPECTION TRIPS .....	23
DELIVERY AND DEMONSTRATION .....	23
CHASSIS MODIFICATIONS .....	78
LUBRICATION AND TIRE DATA PLATE .....	78
VEHICLE DATA PLATE .....	78
OVERALL HEIGHT, LENGTH DATA PLATE (METRIC) .....	78
FRONT BUMPER .....	80
BUMPER GRAVELSHIELD .....	80
AIR HORN(S) .....	80
FRONT TOW PROVISIONS .....	81
EXHAUST DIVERTER .....	81
SEAT BELT COLOR .....	82
SEAT BELT WEB LENGTH - CUSTOM CAB .....	82
SEAT BELT / VDR SYSTEM - CUSTOM CAB .....	82
HELMET STORAGE, DRIVING AREA .....	82
HELMET STORAGE, DRIVING AREA .....	82

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

<b>CAB CRASH TEST CERTIFICATION .....</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>CAB MIRRORS, DRIVER ADJUSTABLE.....</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>MUDFLAPS .....</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>AIR BRAKE SYSTEM QUICK BUILD-UP .....</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>ELECTRIC DOOR LOCK INTERFACE .....</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>AUTOMATIC VEHICLE LEVELING SYSTEM.....</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>REAR CAB DESK LAYOUT .....</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>REAR CAB DESK - "L" SHAPED.....</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>DESKTOP COMPONENT CONSOLE .....</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>MAP LIGHT.....</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>CAB INTERIOR CABINET - OVERHEAD.....</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>INTERIOR UNDER CABINET LED LIGHTS .....</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>INTERIOR PEDESTAL SEAT .....</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>INTERIOR CAB WINDOW COVERS .....</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>INTERIOR CAB COMMAND CURTAIN .....</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>FUEL FILL.....</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>BODY DESIGN.....</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>EXTERIOR ALUMINUM BODY.....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>ROOF CONSTRUCTION WITH COMPARTMENTS .....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>The roof structure shall be integral with the body sheet metal construction and shall be an all welded assembly. All seams in roof material shall be fully and continuously welded to prevent entry of moisture.....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>BODY SUBFRAME .....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>BODY MOUNTING .....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>10" REAR STEP BUMPER .....</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>REAR TOW EYES .....</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>GROUND LIGHTS .....</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>WHEEL WELL EXTERIOR PANEL.....</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>STAINLESS STEEL BODY FENDERS .....</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>WHEEL WELL LINERS.....</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>SCBA CYLINDER COMPARTMENTS .....</b>	<b>89</b>

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

<b>BODY PAINT SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>BODY PAINT PREPARATION.....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>PAINT PROCESS.....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>BODY UNDERCOATING .....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>UNDERCOAT WARRANTY.....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>PAINT WARRANTY .....</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>COMPARTMENT INTERIOR FINISH.....</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>ROOF COMPARTMENT INTERIOR FINISH .....</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>REFLECTIVE STRIPE REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>REFLECTIVE STRIPE - CAB SIDE.....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>REFLECTIVE STRIPE - CAB FRONT .....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>CHEVRON STRIPE - CAB BUMPER .....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>REFLECTIVE STRIPE - BODY SIDES.....</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>CHEVRON REFLECTIVE STRIPE - REAR SIDES PANELS.....</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>LETTERING.....</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>SIDE CAB DOOR LETTERING.....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>UPPER BODY SIDE LETTERING.....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>REAR BODY LETTERING.....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>FRONT OF CAB LETTERING.....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>SUPPLIED DECALS .....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>CANADA FLAG, 12" -18" .....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT DOORS.....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>HINGED DOOR CONSTRUCTION.....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>ROLL-UP DOOR CONSTRUCTION - AMDOR.....</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>BODY HEIGHT MEASUREMENTS.....</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>ROOF ACCESS STAIRWAY.....</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>STEP COMPARTMENT(S) - LOWER.....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>STEP COMPARTMENT WITH SINGLE LIFT-UP DOOR - INTERMEDIATE .....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>COMPARTMENT LAYOUT .....</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>STEP COMPARTMENT - UPPER .....</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>FOLD-DOWN STEP .....</b>	<b>101</b>

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

REAR BODY HANDRAILS .....	101
BODY WIDTH DIMENSIONS .....	101
STREETSIDE COMPARTMENT - FRONT (S1) .....	102
COMPARTMENT LAYOUT .....	102
STREETSIDE COMPARTMENT - AHEAD OF REAR WHEELS (S2) .....	102
COMPARTMENT LAYOUT .....	103
STREETSIDE COMPARTMENT - ABOVE REAR WHEELS (S3) .....	103
COMPARTMENT LAYOUT .....	103
STREETSIDE COMPARTMENT - REAR (S4) .....	104
COMPARTMENT LAYOUT .....	104
CURBSIDE - FRONT (C1) .....	106
SIDE ENTRY DOOR .....	106
ENTRY HANDRAILS .....	107
COMBINATION LOCK KEY PAD .....	107
WINDOW(S) .....	107
EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT PULL-OUT ENTRY STEPS .....	107
DOOR CONSTRUCTION DETAIL .....	107
STEP CONSTRUCTION DETAIL .....	108
CURBSIDE COMPARTMENT - AHEAD OF REAR WHEEL (C2) .....	108
COMPARTMENT LAYOUT .....	109
CURBSIDE COMPARTMENT - AHEAD OF REAR WHEEL (C3) .....	109
COMPARTMENT LAYOUT .....	109
COMPARTMENT LAYOUT .....	110
CURBSIDE COMPARTMENT - ABOVE REAR WHEEL (C4) .....	111
COMPARTMENT LAYOUT .....	111
CURBSIDE COMPARTMENT - REAR (C5) .....	112
COMPARTMENT LAYOUT .....	112
ROOF ACCESS STAIRWAY .....	114
STAIRWAY HANDRAILS .....	114
CAB/BODY WALK-THROUGH CONNECTION .....	116
SLIDING POCKET DOOR .....	117

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

<b>INTERIOR BODY WINDOW COVERS</b> .....	117
<b>INTERIOR SPECIFICATIONS</b> .....	117
<b>INTERIOR INSULATION</b> .....	117
<b>CARPET INTERIOR FINISH</b> .....	117
<b>INTERIOR WALKWAY FLOOR</b> .....	118
<b>INTERIOR SUB-FLOOR</b> .....	118
<b>AIR CONDITIONER - HEATER</b> .....	118
<b>HEATER(S)</b> .....	119
<b>EXHAUST FAN</b> .....	119
<b>SLIDE-OUT ROOM EXTENSION</b> .....	119
<b>WINDOW(S)</b> .....	120
<b>WINDOW(S)</b> .....	121
<b>INTERIOR UNDER CABINET LED LIGHTS</b> .....	121
<b>SLIDE-OUT AREA - FULL WIDTH DESK</b> .....	121
<b>COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONICS CONSOLE</b> .....	121
<b>MAP LIGHT</b> .....	122
<b>INTERIOR ROLL-AROUND CHAIRS</b> .....	122
<b>COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONICS CONSOLE</b> .....	123
<b>INTERIOR ROLL-AROUND CHAIRS</b> .....	124
<b>LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM- 12 VDC</b> .....	125
<b>12 VOLT MULTIPLEX CONTROL CENTER</b> .....	127
<b>BATTERY SWITCH</b> .....	129
<b>BATTERY SOLENOID</b> .....	129
<b>BATTERY CHARGER</b> .....	129
One (1) Newmar model PT-80 battery charger shall be provided ideal for charging multiple battery bank systems. The Newmar Phase Three “Smart” battery charging technology provides significant benefits over traditional float chargers whose output voltage droops under heavy loads, and fails to attain proper voltage levels recommended by battery manufactures as part of a proper charge cycle. These issues are particular significant in Emergency Vehicle applications where rapid recharge is required while powering DC loads, and reliable service life of batteries is critical. PT Series chargers feature multiple isolated outputs to charge independent battery banks .....	129
<b>SHORE POWER INLET</b> .....	130

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

<b>ENGINE COMPARTMENT LIGHT</b> .....	130
<b>MAP LIGHT</b> .....	130
<b>CAB HAZARD WARNING LIGHT</b> .....	130
<b>BACK-UP ALARM</b> .....	130
<b>REAR VIEW CAMERA</b> .....	131
<b>INTERIOR LED LIGHTS</b> .....	131
<b>TAIL LIGHTS</b> .....	131
<b>MIDSHIP MARKER/TURN SIGNAL</b> .....	131
<b>MARKER LIGHTS</b> .....	131
<b>REAR BUMPER MARKER LIGHTS</b> .....	131
<b>CAB STEP LIGHTS / GROUND LIGHTS</b> .....	131
<b>LICENSE PLATE LIGHT</b> .....	132
<b>ELECTRONIC SIREN</b> .....	132
<b>SIREN SPEAKER</b> .....	132
<b>SIDE SCENE LIGHTS</b> .....	132
<b>REAR SCENE LIGHTS</b> .....	132
<b>TRAFFIC ADVISOR LIGHT</b> .....	133
<b>WARNING LIGHT PACKAGE</b> .....	133
<b>UPPER LEVEL OPTICAL WARNING DEVICES</b> .....	134
<b>GTT OPTICOM</b> .....	135
<b>LOWER LEVEL OPTICAL WARNING DEVICES</b> .....	135
<b>ONAN PTO GENERATOR</b> .....	136
<b>GENERATOR ENGAGEMENT</b> .....	137
<b>WARRANTY PERIOD</b> .....	137
<b>GENERATOR SPLASH GUARD</b> .....	137
<b>GENERATOR MOUNTING</b> .....	137
<b>MANUALS AND SCHEMATICS</b> .....	137
<b>POWER-TAKE-OFF GENERATOR DRIVE</b> .....	138
<b>CIRCUIT BREAKER BOX</b> .....	138
<b>SHORE POWER INLET - BATTERY CHARGER</b> .....	139
<b>SHORE POWER INLET - 100 AMP</b> .....	139

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

<b>OUTLETS AND CIRCUITS .....</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>INVERTER .....</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>INVERTER BATTERY SUPPLY .....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>INVERTER BATTERY SUPPLY - VSR.....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>SHORE POWER INLET - INVERTER.....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>LINE VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM.....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>120/240 VAC SCENE LIGHTING.....</b>	<b>147</b>
<b>CAMERA.....</b>	<b>148</b>
Light Tower Paint .....	149
<b>LIGHT TOWER TREE LIMB GUARD .....</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>BROADCAST TV ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>SEVEN (7) POSITION ANTENNA RAIL.....</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>PAINT ANTENNA RAIL .....</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>EQUIPMENT PAYLOAD WEIGHT ALLOWANCE .....</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>EQUIPMENT.....</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>REMAINING NFPA MINOR EQUIPMENT BY PURCHASER .....</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>CLARIFICATIONS AND/OR EXCEPTIONS .....</b>	<b>170</b>

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **GENERAL CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN**

The design of the equipment shall be in accordance with the best engineering practices. The equipment design and accessory installation shall permit accessibility for use, maintenance and service. All components and assemblies shall be free of hazardous protrusions, sharp edges, cracks or other elements which might cause injury to personnel or equipment. All components shall be designed and protected so that heavy rains or other adverse weather conditions will not interfere with normal servicing or operation.

All oil, hydraulic and air tubing lines, and electrical wiring shall be located in protective positions properly attached to the frame or body structure and shall have protective loom or grommets at each point where they pass through structural members, except where a through frame connector is necessary.

The apparatus shall be designed and the equipment mounted with due consideration to distribution of load between the front and rear axles so that all specified equipment including personnel will be carried without injury to the apparatus. All dimensions are approximate and subject to a plus or minus 1/4" tolerance.

The following specifications describe minimum requirements for an emergency services vehicle designed for severe duty applications.

The materials specified are considered absolute minimum. Exceptions will not be accepted or permitted since all raw materials of the specified type are available to all Manufacturers. Since all custom Manufacturers have the ability to shear, break, and weld as these specifications require, all basic design requirements shall be complied with.

Subletting any part of the fabrication, painting, or finishing of the apparatus will not be acceptable.

### **ACCESSIBILITY**

Parts and components shall be located or positioned for rapid and simple inspection and recognition of excessive wear or potential failure. Whenever functional layout of operating components determines that physical or visual interference between items cannot be avoided, the item predicted to require the most maintenance shall be located for best accessibility.

Cover plates which must be removed for component adjustment or part removal should be equipped with quick disconnect fasteners or hinged panels.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

Drains, filler plugs, grease fittings, hydraulic lines, bleeders, and check points for all components should be located so that they are readily accessible and do not require special tools for proper servicing. Design practices should minimize the number of tools required for maintenance.

### **MATERIALS**

The materials specifications are considered absolute minimum. Exceptions will not be accepted or permitted since all raw materials of specified type are available to all manufacturers. Since all manufacturers have the ability to shear, break and weld as these specifications require, all basic design requirements shall be complied with.

Materials shall conform to the specifications listed herein. When not specifically listed, materials shall be of the best quality for purpose of commercial practice. Materials shall be free of all defects and imperfections that might affect the serviceability of finished product.

### **QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP**

The manufacturing process, including quality control, shall be consistent with present industry standards. All equipment, material, and articles required under these specifications are to be new or fabricated from new materials produced from recovered materials. The term "Recovered Materials" means materials which have been collected or recovered from solid waste and reprocessed to become a source of raw materials, as opposed to virgin raw materials. None of the above shall be interpreted to mean that the use of used or rebuilt products is allowed under this document. The term "Heavy Duty", as used to describe an item, shall mean in excess of the standard, quantity, quality, or capacity and represents the best, most durable, strongest, etc., part, component, system, etc., that is available. The Burlington Fire Department or their designate shall be the sole judge of quality, construction and stability of the apparatus and equipment being offered.

Welding shall not be employed in the assembly of the apparatus in a manner that will prevent the ready removal of any component part for service or repair. All steel and stainless steel welding shall be done to American Welding Society D1.1-83 recommendations for structural steel welding. All aluminum welding shall be done to American Welding Society and ANSI D1.2-83 requirements for structural welding of aluminum.

Defective components shall not be furnished. Parts, equipment, and assemblies, which have been repaired or modified to overcome deficiencies, shall not be furnished without the approval of the Burlington Fire Department. Welded, bolted, and riveted construction utilized shall be in accordance with the highest standards of the industry. Component parts and units shall be manufactured to definite standard dimensions with proper fits, clearances, and uniformity. General appearance of the vehicle shall not show any evidence of poor quality of work.

### **LIABILITY INSURANCE**

The manufacturer shall furnish with the bid a certificate of insurance for;

Workman's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance covering for all employees.

General Liability (each occurrence) of \$1,000,000.00. General Aggregate coverage of \$2,000,000.00. Products Completed / Operations Aggregate coverage of \$2,000,000.00. Medical Expense coverage of \$5,000 (any one person). Personal Injury of \$1,000,000.00.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

Automobile liability of \$1,000,000.00 combined single limit (each accident), including any auto, all owned autos, scheduled autos, hired autos, non-owned autos, and garage liability.

Excess Umbrella Liability coverage of \$4,000,000.00 each occurrence, Aggregate of \$4,000,000.00.  
Garage Keepers Liability coverage of \$4,000,000.00 combined limit.

All insurance policies must be;

- Maintained for the life of the contract,
- Must provide ten (10) days notice before cancellation,
- Must cover all operations of the contractor, or anyone employed by them.

### **INTERNET IN-PROCESS SITE**

The manufacturer shall post and maintain a website where the Burlington Fire Department will be able to view digital images of their apparatus as its being built. The digital images shall be posted once a week starting when the body begins production or when the cab/chassis arrives and shall continue until the final completion of unit.

### **VEHICLE STABILITY SUPPLIED WITH CAB/CHASSIS**

The cab/chassis shall be equipped with a stability control system. The system shall have, at a minimum, a steering wheel position sensor, a vehicle yaw sensor, a lateral accelerometer and individual wheel brake controls.

### **WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION**

When the fire apparatus is loaded to its estimated in-service weight, the front-to-rear weight distribution shall be within the limits set by the chassis manufacturer.

The front axle loads shall not be less than the minimum axle loads specified by the chassis manufacturer under full load and all other loading conditions.

### **LOAD DISTRIBUTION**

The apparatus manufacturer shall calculate the load distribution for the apparatus, and that load distribution plan shall be delivered with the fire apparatus.

The manufacturer shall engineer the fire apparatus to comply with the gross axle weight ratings (GAWR), the overall gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR), and the chassis manufacturer's load balance guidelines.

The fire apparatus, when loaded to its estimated in service weight, shall have a side-to-side tire load variation of no more than 7 percent of the total tire load for that axle.

Each tire shall be equipped with a visual indicator or monitoring system that indicates tire pressure.

### **FIRE APPARATUS PERFORMANCE**

The fire apparatus shall meet the requirements of this standard at elevations of 2000 ft (600 m) above sea level.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The fire apparatus shall meet all the requirements of this standard while stationary on a grade of 6 percent in any direction.

The fire apparatus shall meet the requirements of this standard in ambient temperature conditions between 32°F (0°C) and 110°F (43°C).

### **HIGHWAY PERFORMANCE**

The apparatus, when loaded to its estimated in-service weight, shall be capable of the following performance while on dry, paved roads that are in good condition:

- 1) Accelerating from 0 to 35 mph (55 km/hr) within 25 seconds on a 0 percent grade
- 2) Attaining a speed of 50 mph (80 km/hr) on a 0 percent grade
- 3) Maintaining a speed of at least 20 mph (32 km/hr) on any grade up to and including 6 percent

The maximum top speed of fire apparatus with a GVWR over 26,000 lb (11,800 kg) shall not exceed either 68 mph (109 km/hr) or the manufacturer's maximum fire service speed rating for the tires installed on the apparatus, whichever is lower.

If the combined water tank and foam agent tank capacities on the fire apparatus exceed 1250 gal (4732 L), or the GVWR of the vehicle is over 50,000 lb (22,680 kg), the maximum top speed of the apparatus shall not exceed either 60 mph (95 km/hr) or the manufacturer's maximum fire service speed rating for the tires installed on the apparatus, whichever is lower.

### **SERVICEABILITY**

The fire apparatus shall be designed to allow the manufacturer's recommended routine maintenance checks of lubricant and fluid levels to be performed by the operator without lifting the cab of a tilt-cab apparatus or without the need for hand tools.

Where special tools are required for routine service on any component of the apparatus, such tools shall be provided with the apparatus.

Apparatus components that interfere with repair or removal of other major components shall be attached with fasteners, such as cap screws and nuts, so that the components can be removed and installed with ordinary hand tools. These components shall not be welded or otherwise permanently secured into place.

### **FIRE APPARATUS DOCUMENTATION**

The contractor shall supply, at the time of delivery, at least one (1) copy of the following documents:

- 1) The manufacturer's record of apparatus construction details, including the following documents:
  - b) Owner's name and address
  - c) Apparatus manufacturer, model, and serial number
  - d) Chassis make, model, and serial number
  - e) GAWR of front and rear axles and GVWR
  - f) Front tire size and total rated capacity in pounds (kilograms)
  - g) Rear tire size and total rated capacity in pounds (kilograms)
  - h) Chassis weight distribution in pounds (kilograms) with water and manufacturer-mounted equipment (front and rear)

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

### SVI #986

- i) Engine make, model, serial number, rated horsepower and related speed, and governed speed; and if so equipped, engine transmission PTO(s) make, model, and gear ratio
  - j) Type of fuel and fuel tank capacity
  - k) Electrical system voltage and alternator output in amps
  - l) Battery make, model, and capacity in cold cranking amps (CCA)
  - m) Chassis transmission make, model, and serial number; and if so equipped, chassis transmission PTO(s) make, model, and gear ratio
  - n) Ratios of all driving axles
  - o) Maximum governed road speed
  - p) Pump make, model, rated capacity in gallons per minute (liters per minute where applicable), maximum discharge pressure capability rating, and serial number
  - q) Pump transmission make, model, serial number, and gear ratio
  - r) Auxiliary pump make, model, rated capacity in gallons per minute (liters per minute where applicable), and serial number
  - s) Water tank certified capacity in gallons or liters
  - t) Foam tank (if provided) certified capacity in gallons (liters)
  - u) Aerial device type, rated vertical height in feet (meters), rated horizontal reach in feet (meters), and rated capacity in pounds (kilograms)
  - v) Paint manufacturer and paint number(s)
  - w) Company name and signature of responsible company representative
  - x) Weight documents from a certified scale showing actual loading on the front axle, rear axle(s), and overall fire apparatus (with the water tank full but without personnel, equipment, and hose)
- y) Certification of compliance of the optical warning system (*see 13.8.16*)
- 2) Siren manufacturer's certification of the siren (*see 13.9.1.1*)
- 3) Written load analysis and results of the electrical system performance tests (*see 13.14.1 and Section 13.15*)
- 4) Certification of slip resistance of all stepping, standing, and walking surfaces (*see 15.7.4.5*)
- 5) If the apparatus has a fire pump, the pump manufacturer's certification of suction capability (*see 16.2.4.1*)
- 6) If the apparatus is equipped with a fire pump and special conditions are specified by the purchaser, the pump manufacturer's certification of suction capacity under the special conditions (*see 16.2.4.2*)
- 7) If the apparatus has a fire pump, a copy of the apparatus manufacturer's approval for stationary pumping applications (*see 16.3.1*)
- 8) If the apparatus has a fire pump, the engine manufacturer's certified brake horsepower curve for the engine furnished, showing the maximum governed speed (*see 16.3.2.2*)
- 9) If the apparatus has a fire pump, the pump manufacturer's certification of the hydrostatic test (*see 16.5.2.2*)
- 10) If the apparatus has a fire pump with a maximum discharge pressure capability rating that exceeds the hydrostatic test pressure of 16.5.2.1, the pump manufacturer's certification of the hydrodynamic test
- 11) If the apparatus has a fire pump, the certification of inspection and test for the fire pump (*see 16.13.1.1.5 or 16.13.1.2.4 as applicable*)
- 12) If the apparatus is equipped with an auxiliary pump, the apparatus manufacturer's certification of the hydrostatic test (*see Section 17.13*)
- 13) When the apparatus is equipped with a water tank, the certification of water tank capacity (*see Section 18.6*)
- 14) If the apparatus has an aerial device, the certification of inspection and test for the aerial device (*see Section 19.24*)
- 15) If the apparatus has an aerial device, all the technical information required for inspections to comply with NFPA 1911

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- 16) If the apparatus has a foam proportioning system, the foam proportioning system manufacturer's certification of accuracy (see 20.10.4.2) and the final installer's certification the foam proportioning system meets this standard (see 20.11.2)
- 17) If the system has a CAFS, the documentation of the manufacturer's pre delivery tests (see Section 21.9)
- 18) If the apparatus has a line voltage power source, the certification of the test for the power source (see 22.15.7.2)
- 19) If the apparatus is equipped with an air system, air tank certificates (see 24.5.1.2), the SCBA fill station certification (see 24.9.6), and the results of the testing of the air system installation (see 24.14.5 and 24.15.4)
- 20) Any other required manufacturer test data or reports

### **OPERATIONS AND SERVICE DOCUMENTATION**

The contractor shall deliver with the fire apparatus complete operation and service documentation covering the completed apparatus as delivered and accepted.

The documentation shall address at least the inspection, service, and operations of the fire apparatus and all major components thereof.

The contractor shall also deliver with the fire apparatus the following documentation for the entire apparatus and each major operating system or major component of the apparatus:

- 21) Manufacturer's name and address
  - 1) Country of manufacture
  - 2) Source for service and technical information
  - 3) Parts replacement information
  - 4) Descriptions, specifications, and ratings of the chassis, pump (if applicable), and aerial device (if applicable)
  - 5) Wiring diagrams for low voltage and line voltage systems to include the following information:
    - 6) Pictorial representations of circuit logic for all electrical components and wiring
      - a) Circuit identification
      - b) Connector pin identification
      - c) Zone location of electrical components
      - d) Safety interlocks
      - e) Alternator-battery power distribution circuits
      - f) Input/output assignment sheets or equivalent circuit logic implemented in multiplexing systems
    - g) Lubrication charts
  - 7) Operating instructions for the chassis, any major components such as a pump or aerial device, and any auxiliary systems
  - 8) Precautions related to multiple configurations of aerial devices, if applicable
  - 9) Instructions regarding the frequency and procedure for recommended maintenance
  - 10) Overall apparatus operating instructions
  - 11) Safety considerations
  - 12) Limitations of use
  - 13) Inspection procedures
  - 14) Recommended service procedures
  - 15) Troubleshooting guide
  - 16) Apparatus body, chassis and other component manufacturer's warranties
  - 17) Special data required by this standard
  - 18) A material safety data sheet (MSDS) for any fluid that is specified for use on the apparatus
  - 19) One copy of the latest edition of FAMA's *Fire Apparatus Safety Guide*

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The contractor shall deliver with the apparatus all manufacturer's operations and service documents supplied with components and equipment that are installed or supplied by the contractor.

### **NFPA REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION FORMAT - USB FLASH DRIVE**

The vehicle construction details and the operations and service documentation as required per NFPA 1901 latest edition shall be provided on a USB Flash Drive. These manuals shall be divided into sections for ease of reference. There shall be two (2) USB flash drives provided with the completed vehicle.

### **FIRE APPARATUS SAFETY GUIDE**

A Fire Apparatus Safety Guide published by Fire Apparatus manufacturer's Association shall be provided with delivered vehicle. This manual includes essential safety information for fire fighters, fire chiefs, apparatus mechanics, and fire department safety officers. The guide is applicable to municipal, wildland, and airport fire fighting apparatus manufactured on either custom or commercial chassis.

### **STATEMENT OF EXCEPTIONS**

The final-stage manufacturer shall deliver with the fire apparatus either a certification that the apparatus fully complies with all requirements of this standard or alternatively, a Statement of Exceptions specifically describing each aspect of the completed apparatus that is not fully compliant with the requirements of this standard at the time of delivery.

The Statement of Exceptions shall contain, for each noncompliant aspect of the apparatus or missing required item, the following information:

- 20) A separate specification of the section of the applicable standard for which compliance is lacking
  - 1) A description of the particular aspect of the apparatus that is not in compliance therewith or required equipment that is missing
  - 2) A description of the further changes or modifications to the delivered apparatus that must be completed to achieve full compliance
  - 3) Identification of the entity that will be responsible for making the necessary post delivery changes or modifications or for supplying and installing any missing required equipment to the apparatus to achieve full compliance with this standard

Prior to or at the time of delivery of the apparatus, the Statement of Exceptions shall be signed by an authorized agent of the entity responsible for final assembly of the apparatus and by an authorized agent of the purchasing entity, indicating mutual understanding and agreement between the parties regarding the substance thereof.

### **CARRYING CAPACITY**

The GAWR and the GCWR or GVWR of the chassis shall be adequate to carry the weight of the completed vehicle when loaded to its estimated in-service weight. The Body Manufacturer shall establish the estimated in service weight during the design of the vehicle

The estimated in-service weight shall include the following:

- 4) The chassis, body and tank(s)
  1. Full fuel, lubricant, and other chassis or component fluid tanks or reservoirs
  2. Full water and other agent tanks

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

3. \*250 lb (114 kg) in each seating position
4. Fixed equipment such as pumps, aerial devices, generators, reels and air systems as installed
5. Ground ladders, suction hose, designed hose load in their hose beds and on their reels
6. An allowance for miscellaneous equipment that is the greatest of the following:
  7. The values shown in Table 12.1.2
  - h) A purchaser-provided list of equipment to be carried with weights
  - i) A purchaser-specified miscellaneous equipment allowance

The manufacturer shall engineer and design the fire apparatus such that the completed apparatus, when loaded to its estimated in-service weight, with all movable weights distributed as close as is practical to their intended in-service configuration, does not exceed the GVWR.

A final manufacturer's certification of the GVWR or GCWR, along with a certification of each GAWR, shall be supplied on a label affixed to the vehicle.

The fire apparatus manufacturer shall permanently affix a high-visibility label in a location visible to the driver while seated.

The label shall show the height of the completed unequipped fire apparatus in feet and inches (meters), the length of the completed fire apparatus in feet and inches (meters), and the GVWR in tons (metric tons).

Wording on the label shall indicate that the information shown was current when the apparatus was manufactured and that, if the overall height changes while the vehicle is in service, the fire department must revise that dimension on the plate.

Apparatus Type	Equip. Storage Area	Apparatus Size	Equipment Allowance	
			lb.	kg.
Special Service Fire Apparatus	Minimum of 120 cu ft (3.4 cu mt) of enclosed compartmentation.	10,000 lb to 15,000 lb (4,500 kg to 7,000 kg) GVWR	2,000	910
		15,001 lb to 20,000 lb (7,001 kg to 9,000 kg) GVWR	2,500	1,135
		20,001 lb to 30,000 lb (9,001 kg to 14,000 kg) GVWR	3,000	1,350
		30,001 lb to 40,000 lb (14,001 kg to 18,000 kg) GVWR	4,000	1,800
		40,001 lb to 50,000 lb (18,001 kg to 23,000 kg) GVWR	6,000	2,700
		50,001 lb to 60,000 lb (23,001 kg to 27,000 kg) GVWR	8,000	3,600
		60,001 lb and up (27,001 kg) GVWR	10,000	4,500

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **TESTING**

The completed rescue vehicle shall be third-party, independent, audit-certified through Underwriters Laboratory Canada (ULC) to the current edition of CAN/ULC S515 standards.

### **ROAD TEST**

Road test shall be conducted in accordance with this section to verify that the completed apparatus is capable of compliance with Roadability Section.

The tests shall be conducted at a location and in a manner that does not violate local, state or provincial or federal traffic laws.

The tests shall be conducted on dry, level, paved roads that are in good condition. The apparatus shall be loaded to its estimated in service weight.

The engine shall not operate in excess of the maximum governed speed. Acceleration tests shall consist of two runs in opposite directions over the same route. The fire apparatus shall attain a speed of 35 mph (55 km/hr) from a standing start within 25 seconds. The fire apparatus shall attain a minimum top speed of 50 mph (80 km/hr).

If the apparatus is equipped with an auxiliary braking system, the Body Manufacturer shall road test the system to confirm that the system is functioning as intended by the auxiliary braking system manufacturer.

If the apparatus is equipped with an air brake system, the service brakes shall bring the apparatus, when loaded to its GVWR, to a complete stop from an initial speed of 20 mph (32.2 km/hr) in a distance not exceeding 35 ft (10.7 m) by actual measurement on a paved, level, dry surface road that is free of loose material, oil or grease.

If the apparatus is equipped with a hydraulic brake system, the service brakes shall bring the apparatus, when loaded to its GVWR, to a complete stop from an initial speed of 30 mph (48.2 km/hr) in a distance not exceeding 88 ft (26.8 m) by actual measurement on a paved, level, dry surface road that is free of loose material, oil or grease.

### **LOW VOLTAGE - ELECTRICAL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE TEST**

The vehicles low voltage electrical system shall be third-party, independent, audit-certified through Underwriters Laboratory (UL) to the current edition of NFPA 1901 standard. The certified test results shall be delivered with the completed vehicle. Tests shall be performed when the air temperature is between 0°F and 110°F (-18°C and 43°C).

### **TEST SEQUENCE**

The following three (3) tests shall be performed in the order in which they appear below. Before each test, the batteries shall be fully charged until the voltage stabilizes at the voltage regulator set point and the lowest charge current is maintained for ten (10) minutes. Failure of any of these tests shall require a repeat of the sequence.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **1. RESERVE CAPACITY TEST**

The engine shall be started and kept running until the engine and engine compartment temperatures are stabilized at normal operating temperatures and the battery system is fully charged. The engine shall be shut off and the minimum continuous electrical load shall be activated for ten (10) minutes.

All electrical loads shall be turned off prior to attempting to restart the engine. The battery system shall then be capable of restarting the engine. Failure to restart the engine shall be considered a test failure of the battery system.

### **2. ALTERNATOR PERFORMANCE TEST**

#### **TEST AT IDLE**

The minimum continuous electrical load shall be activated with the engine running at idle speed. The engine temperature shall be stabilized at normal operating temperature. The battery system shall be tested to detect the presence of battery discharge current. The detection of battery discharge current shall be considered a test failure.

#### **TEST AT FULL LOAD**

The total continuous electrical load shall be activated with the engine running up to the engine manufacturer's governed speed. The test duration shall be a minimum of two (2) hours. Activation of the load management system shall be permitted during this test.

An alarm sounded by excessive battery discharge, as detected by the warning system required in 13.3.4 or a system voltage of less than 11.8 V dc for a 12 V nominal system, 23.6 V dc for a 24 V nominal system, or 35.4 V dc for a 42 V nominal system for more than 120 seconds shall be considered a test failure.

### **3. LOW VOLTAGE ALARM TEST**

The following test shall be started with the engine off and the battery voltage at or above 12 V for a 12 V nominal system, 24 V for a 24 V nominal system, or 36 V for a 42 V nominal system.

With the engine shut off, the total continuous electrical load shall be activated and shall continue to be applied until the excessive battery discharge alarm activates. The battery voltage shall be measured at the battery terminals.

The test shall be considered a failure if the alarm does not sound in less than 140 seconds after the voltage drops to 11.70 V for a 12 V nominal system, 23.4 V dc for a 24 V nominal system, or 35.1 V for a 42 V nominal system.

The battery system shall then be able to restart the engine. Failure to restart the engine shall be considered a test failure.

### **LOW VOLTAGE - ELECTRICAL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE TEST**

#### **DOCUMENTATION**

The manufacturer shall deliver the following with the fire apparatus:

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- j) Documentation of the electrical system performance tests
- 1) A written electrical load analysis, including the following:
  - 2) The nameplate rating of the alternator
  - a) The alternator rating
  - b) Each of the component loads specified that make up the minimum continuous electrical load
  - c) Additional electrical loads that, when added to the minimum continuous electrical load, determine the total continuous electrical load
  - d) Each individual intermittent electrical load

### **UL 120/240 VAC CERTIFICATION**

The 120/240 volt electrical system shall be third-party, independent, audit-certified through Underwriters Laboratory (UL) to the current edition of NFPA 1901 to perform as listed below;

The prime mover shall be started from a cold start condition, and the unloaded voltage and frequency shall be recorded.

The line voltage electrical system shall be loaded to at least 100% of the continuous rated wattage stated on the power source specification label. Testing with a resistive load bank shall be permitted.

The power source shall be operated in the manner specified by the apparatus manufacturer as documented on instruction plates or in operation manuals. The power source shall be operated at a minimum of 100% of the continuous rated wattage as stated on the power source specification label for a minimum of two (2) hours.

The load shall be adjusted to maintain the output wattage at or above the continuous rated wattage during the entire 2-hour test.

The following conditions shall be recorded at least every 1/2 hour during the test:

- e) The power source output voltage, frequency and amperes
- 1) The prime mover's oil pressure, water temperature and transmission temperature, if applicable
- 2) The power source hydraulic fluid temperature, if applicable
- 3) The ambient temperature and power source air inlet temperature

The following conditions shall be recorded once during the test for power sources driven by dedicated auxiliary internal combustion engines:

- 4) Altitude
- 1) Barometric pressure
- 2) Relative humidity

If the generator is driven by the chassis engine and the generator allows for operation at variable speeds, the chassis engine speed shall be reduced to the lowest rpm allowed for generator operation and the voltage and frequency shall be recorded.

The load shall be removed and the unloaded voltage and frequency shall be recorded.

Voltage shall be maintained within  $\pm 10\%$  of the voltage stated on the power source specification label during the entire test. Frequency shall be maintained within  $\pm 3$  Hz of the frequency stated on the power source specification label during the entire test.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The total continuous electrical loads, excluding those loads associated with the equipment defined in NFPA 22.15.7.3.11.2, shall be applied during the testing unless an auxiliary engine drives the power source.

If the apparatus is equipped with a fire pump, the 2-hour certification test of the power source shall be completed with the fire pump pumping at 100% capacity at 150 psi (1000 kPa) net pump pressure. The test shall be permitted to be run concurrently with the pump certification test.

### **DOCUMENTATION**

The Body Manufacturer shall deliver the following with the fire apparatus:

The results of each test shall be recorded on an appropriate form and provided with the delivery of the fire apparatus.

### **DIELECTRIC VOLTAGE WITHSTAND TEST**

The line voltage wiring and permanently connected devices and equipment shall be subjected to a dielectric voltage withstand test of 900 volts for one (1) minute. The testing shall be performed after all body work has been completed.

The test shall be conducted as follows:

- 3) Isolate the power source from the panel board and disconnect any solid state low voltage components
- 1) Connect one lead of the dielectric tester to all the hot and neutral buses tied together
- 2) Connect the other lead to the fire apparatus frame or body
- 3) Close any switches and circuit breakers in the circuit(s)
- 4) Apply the dielectric voltage for one (1) minute in accordance with the testing equipment manufacturer's instructions

The electrical polarity of all permanently wired equipment, cord reels and receptacles shall be tested to verify that wiring connections have been properly made.

Electrical continuity shall be verified from the chassis or body to all line voltage electrical enclosures, light housings, motor housings, light poles, switch boxes and receptacle ground connections that are accessible to fire fighters in normal operations.

If the apparatus is equipped with a transfer switch, it shall be tested to verify operation and that all non grounded conductors are switched.

Electrical light towers, floodlights, motors, fixed appliances and portable generators shall be operated at their full rating or capacity for 30 minutes to ensure proper operation.

### **PERFORMANCE BOND**

The successful Bidder will be required to provide a 100% performance bond in the amount equivalent to the total amount of its bid including any additional options that may have been given. Performance bond shall be provided within two (2) weeks after notice of award.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

If the Bidder to whom the contract is awarded, refuses or neglects to execute or fails to furnish the required 100% performance bond within two (2) weeks after notice, the amount of his deposit may be forfeited and retained by the Burlington Fire Department as liquidated damages.

The terms of the performance bond shall continue one (1) year after completion and delivery of the apparatus. The balance of any warranty, if greater than 12 months, shall continue to be guaranteed solely by Contractor.

### **WARRANTY**

A full statement shall be provided of the warranties for the vehicle(s) being bid. Warranties should clearly describe the terms under which the vehicle manufacturer accepts responsibility for the cost to repair defects caused by faulty design, quality of work or material and for the applicable period of time after delivery.

Cost of repairs refers to all costs related thereto including, but not limited to, the cost of materials and the cost of labor.

The Body Manufacturer shall warrant all materials and accessories used on the vehicle(s), whether fabricated by manufacturer or purchased from an outside source and will deal directly with the Burlington Fire Department on all warranty work.

### **GENERAL LIMITED WARRANTY - TWO (2) YEARS**

The vehicle shall be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of two (2) years or 36,000 miles (or 57,936 kilometers), whichever occurs first starting thirty (30) days after the original invoice date.

The Contractor must be the "single source" coordinator of all warranties on the vehicle.

### **LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL WARRANTY - FIVE (5) YEARS**

The vehicle low voltage electrical system shall be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of five (5) years or 60,000 miles (or 96,561 kilometers), whichever occurs first, starting thirty (30) days after the original invoice date.

### **STRUCTURAL WARRANTY - TEN (10) YEARS**

The body shall be free of structural or design failure or workmanship for a period of ten (10) years, or 100,000 miles (or 160,934 kilometers), whichever occurs first, starting thirty (30) days after the original invoice date.

### **UNDERCOAT WARRANTY**

The body undercoating shall have a warranty provided by the manufacturer for the lifetime of the vehicle or twenty (20) years, whichever occurs first. The warranty shall be transferable between vehicle owners. Should the undercoating material applied to the underside of the body and wheel wells of the vehicle ever flake off, peel, chip or crack due to drying out, the damaged area shall be re-sprayed without charge to the vehicle owner.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **PAINT LIMITED WARRANTY - TEN (10) YEARS**

The body shall be free of bubbling or peeling as a result of a defect in the method of manufacture for a period of ten (10) years or 100,000 miles (or 160,934 kilometers), whichever occurs first, starting thirty (30) days after the original invoice date. **Pro-rated warranties will not be acceptable.**

### **GRAPHICS LIMITED WARRANTY**

The 3M graphics installation shall be warranted for a period of two (2) years. The 3M materials installed on completed vehicle shall be warranted for seven (7) years. The 3M Diamond grade film (if specified) shall be warranted for ten (10) years.

### **CONSTRUCTION PERIOD**

The completed vehicle shall be delivered within three hundred (300) days after receipt of a purchase order or contract.

Contractor shall not be held liable for delays of chassis delivery due to accidents, strikes, floods or other events not subject to their control. Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to Burlington Fire Department as to delays and to what extent these delays have in completing vehicle within the stated construction time period.

### **OVERALL HEIGHT REQUIREMENT**

The overall height (OAH) of the vehicle shall be approximately 150" (12' - 6") from the ground. This measurement shall be taken on flat ground with the tires properly inflated, in the unloaded condition, at that highest point of the vehicle.

### **OVERALL LENGTH**

The overall length (OAL) of the vehicle shall be approximately 444" (37' - 0").

### **OVERALL WIDTH**

The overall width (OAW) of the body at drip rails shall be 102" (8' - 6"), and body shall be 100" (8' - 4").

### **ANGLE OF APPROACH**

The angle of approach for this vehicle shall not be less than eight (8) degrees when it is loaded to the estimated in-service weight as specified by the current edition of NFPA 1901.

### **ANGLE OF DEPARTURE**

The angle of departure for this vehicle shall not be less than eight (8) degrees when it is loaded to the estimated in-service weight as specified by the current edition of NFPA 1901.

### **IT ENGINEER DEMONSTRATION**

The Contractor shall provide an Information Technology (IT) engineer to be present at time of delivery and demonstration for three (3) consecutive days. The IT engineer will demonstrate all IT related

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

components installed by Contractor and provide initial instruction to representatives of the Burlington Fire Department regarding the operation, care and maintenance of the equipment supplied at Burlington Fire Department location. The Burlington Fire Department will be responsible for the integration and programming of any on-board vehicle systems with Burlington Fire Department land based systems.

The IT Engineer set delivery and instruction schedule with the person appointed by Burlington Fire Department.

After delivery of the apparatus, the Burlington Fire Department shall be responsible for ongoing training of its personnel to proficiency regarding the proper and safe use of the apparatus and associated equipment.

### **ENGINEERING SUPPORT AT PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING**

The Contractor shall provide an engineer to be present at the pre-construction meeting held at the factory location. The engineer will address all engineering related questions for the truck as purchased and for all proposed changes.

The engineer will have the 2D and/or 3D AutoCAD electronic drawings projected on screen and be able to provide dimensional data for proposed changes and proposed layouts. This will help ensure that the final design matches the Burlington Fire Department intentions to the maximum extent possible.

### **INSPECTION TRIPS**

All required inspection trips shall be the financial responsibility of the Burlington Fire Department, including but not limited to transportation, food and lodging.

### **DELIVERY AND DEMONSTRATION**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the delivery of the completed unit to the Burlington Fire Department's location. On initial delivery of the apparatus, the Contractor shall supply a qualified representative to demonstrate the apparatus and provide initial instruction to representatives of the Burlington Fire Department regarding the operation, care and maintenance of the apparatus and equipment supplied at Burlington Fire Department location.

The Delivery Engineer shall set delivery and instruction schedule with the person appointed by Burlington Fire Department.

After delivery of the apparatus, the Burlington Fire Department shall be responsible for ongoing training of its personnel to proficiency regarding the proper and safe use of the apparatus and associated equipment.

### **CHASSIS CAB SPECIFICATION**

#### **MODEL**

The chassis shall be a Metro Star model. The cab and chassis shall include design considerations for multiple emergency vehicle applications, rapid transit and maneuverability. The chassis shall be manufactured for heavy duty service with the strength and capacity to support a fully laden apparatus, one hundred (100) percent of the time.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **MODEL YEAR**

The chassis shall have a vehicle identification number that reflects a 2017 model year.

### **COUNTRY OF SERVICE**

The chassis shall be put in service in the country of Canada (CAN).

The chassis will meet applicable Canadian Technical Standards Document per Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations as clarified in the incomplete vehicle document which accompanies each chassis. Spartan Chassis is not responsible for compliance to provincial, regional, or local regulations. Dealers should identify those regulations and order any necessary optional equipment from Spartan Chassis or their OEM needed to be in compliance with those regulations.

### **ADDITIONAL VOCATIONAL STANDARD**

The cab, chassis, and components shall be audited to Underwriter's Laboratories of Canada (ULC) current published apparatus specification ULCS-515. The global chassis compliance certification shall be provided to the manufacturer. The chassis as specified shall meet applicable criteria of ULCS-515 and shall include the ULC marking.

### **CAB AND CHASSIS LABELING LANGUAGE**

The cab and chassis shall include the applicable caution, warning, and safety notice labels with text to be written in both English and French.

### **APPARATUS TYPE**

The apparatus shall be a rescue vehicle designed for emergency service use which shall include the functions of a multipurpose vehicle which primarily provides support services at emergency scenes.

### **VEHICLE TYPE**

The chassis shall be manufactured for use as a straight truck type vehicle and designed for the installation of a permanently mounted apparatus behind the cab. The apparatus of the vehicle shall be supplied and installed by the apparatus manufacturer.

### **AXLE CONFIGURATION**

The chassis shall feature a 4 x 2 axle configuration consisting of a single rear drive axle with a single front steer axle.

### **GROSS AXLE WEIGHT RATINGS FRONT**

The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR) of the chassis shall be 20,000 pounds.

This front gross axle weight rating shall be adequate to carry the weight of the completed apparatus including all equipment and personnel.

### **GROSS AXLE WEIGHT RATINGS REAR**

The rear gross axle weight rating (GAWR) of the chassis shall be 24,000 pounds.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

This rear gross axle weight rating shall be adequate to carry the weight of the completed apparatus including all equipment and personnel.

### **CAB STYLE**

The cab shall be a custom, fully enclosed, ELFD model with a 24.00 inch raised roof over the driver, officer, and crew area, designed and built specifically for use as an emergency response vehicle by a company specializing in cab and chassis design for all emergency response applications. The cab shall be designed for heavy-duty service utilizing superior strength and capacity for the application of protecting the occupants of the vehicle. This style of cab shall offer up to ten (10) seating positions.

The cab shall incorporate a fully enclosed design with side wall roof supports, allowing for a spacious cab area with no partition between the front and rear sections of the cab. To provide a superior finish by reducing welds that fatigue cab metal; the roof, the rear wall and side wall panels shall be assembled using a combination of welds and proven industrial adhesives designed specifically for aluminum fabrication for construction.

The cab shall be constructed using multiple aluminum extrusions in conjunction with aluminum plate, which shall provide proven strength and the truest, flattest body surfaces ensuring less expensive paint repairs if needed. All aluminum welding shall be completed to the American Welding Society and ANSI D1.2-96 requirements for structural welding of aluminum.

All interior and exterior seams shall be sealed for optimum noise reduction and to provide the most favorable efficiency for heating and cooling retention.

The cab shall be constructed of 5052-H32 corrosion resistant aluminum plate. The cab shall incorporate tongue and groove fitted 6061-T6 0.13 & 0.19 inch thick aluminum extrusions for extreme duty situations. A single formed, one (1) piece extrusion shall be used for the "A" pillar, adding strength and rigidity to the cab as well as additional roll-over protection. The cab side walls and lower roof skin shall be 0.13 inch thick; the rear wall and raised roof skins shall be 0.09 inch thick; the front cab structure shall be 0.19 inch thick.

The exterior width of the cab shall be 94.00 inches wide with a minimum interior width of 88.00 inches. The overall cab length shall be 151.10 inches with 74.00 inches from the centerline of the front of the axle to the back of the cab.

The cab interior shall be designed to afford the maximum usable interior space and attention to ergonomics with hip and legroom while seated which exceeds industry standards. The crew cab floor shall be flat across the entire walking area for ease of movement inside the cab.

The cab shall offer an interior height of 57.50 inches from the front floor to the headliner and a rear floor to headliner height of 79.00 inches in the raised roof area, at a minimum. The cab shall offer an interior measurement at the floor level from the rear of the engine tunnel to the rear wall of the cab of 71.88 inches. All interior measurements shall include the area within the interior trimmed surfaces and not to any unfinished surface.

The cab shall include a driver and officer area with two (2) cab doors large enough for personnel in full firefighting gear. The front doors shall offer a clear opening of 40.25 inches wide X 53.50 inches high, from the cab floor to the top of the door opening. The cab shall also include a crew area with up to two (2) cab doors, also large enough for personnel in full firefighting gear. The rear doors shall offer a clear opening of 32.25 inches wide X 71.00 inches high, from the cab floor to the top of the door opening.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The cab shall incorporate a progressive two (2) step configuration from the ground to the cab floor at each door opening. The progressive steps are vertically staggered and extend the full width of each step well allowing personnel in full firefighting gear to enter and exit the cab easily and safely.

The first step for the driver and officer area shall measure approximately 11.50 inches deep X 31.13 inches wide. The intermediate step shall measure approximately 8.50 inches deep X 32.50 inches wide. The height from the first step to the intermediate step and the intermediate step to the cab floor shall not exceed 11.00 inches.

The first step for the crew area shall measure approximately 11.50 inches deep X 20.44 inches wide. The intermediate step shall measure approximately 10.25 inches deep X 22.75 inches wide. The height from the first step to the intermediate step and the intermediate step to the cab floor shall not exceed 12.80 inches.

### **OCCUPANT PROTECTION**

The vehicle shall include the Advanced Protection System™ (APS) which shall secure belted occupants and increase the survivable space within the cab. The APS shall selectively deploy integrated systems to protect against injuries in qualifying frontal impact, side impact, and rollover events. The increase in survivable space and security of the APS shall also provide ejection mitigation protection.

The system components shall include:

- 5) Driver steering wheel airbag
  - Driver dual knee air bags (patent pending) with energy management mounting (patent pending) and officer knee airbag.
  - Large driver, officer, and crew area side curtain airbags
  - APS advanced seat belt system - retractor pre-tensioners tighten the seat belts around the occupants, securing the occupants in seats and load limiters play out some of the seat belt webbing to reduce seat belt to chest and torso force upon impact as well as mitigate head and neck injuries
  - Heavy truck Restraints Control Module (RCM) - receives inputs from the outboard sensors, selectively deploys APS systems, and records sensory inputs immediately before and during a detected qualifying event
  - Integrated outboard crash sensors mounted at the perimeter of the vehicle - detects a qualifying front or side impact event and monitors and communicates vehicle status and real time diagnostics of all critical subsystems to the RCM
  - Fault-indicating Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) light on the driver's instrument panel

Frontal impact protection shall be provided by the outboard sensors and the RCM. In a qualifying front impact event the outboard sensors provide inputs to the RCM. The RCM activates the steering wheel airbag, driver side dual knee airbags (patent pending), officer side knee airbag, and advanced seat belts for each occupant in the cab.

The APS frontal impact system shall be independently tested to ensure occupant injury criteria does not exceed injury criteria defined in Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (FMVSS) 208. Frontal impact into

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

a rigid barrier at 25 mph shall be conducted by an independent third party test facility using belted 95<sup>th</sup> percentile Hybrid II test dummies.

Rollover, side impact, and ejection mitigation shall be provided by the outboard sensors and the RCM. In qualifying rollover or side impact events the outboard sensors provide inputs to the RCM. The RCM activates the side curtain airbags and advanced seat belts for each occupant in the cab. The RCM measures roll angle, lateral acceleration, and roll rate to determine if a rollover event or side impact event is imminent or occurring.

In the event of a qualifying offset or other non-frontal impact, the RCM shall determine and intelligently deploy the front impact protection system, the side impact protection system, or both front and side impact protection systems based on the inputs received from the outboard crash sensors.

The APS side impact system shall be independently tested to ensure occupant injury criteria does not exceed injury criteria defined in Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (FMVSS) 214. Side impact from a moving barrier at 17 mph shall be conducted by an independent third party test facility using belted 50<sup>th</sup> percentile ES-2re test dummies.

### **CAB FRONT FASCIA**

The front cab fascia shall be constructed of 5052-H32 Marine Grade, 0.13 of an inch thick aluminum plate which shall be an integral part of the cab.

The cab fascia will encompass the entire front of the aluminum cab structure from the bottom of the windshield to the bottom of the cab and shall be the "Classic" design.

The front cab fascia shall include two (2) molded plastic modules on each side accommodating a total of up to four (4) Hi/Low beam headlights and two (2) turn signal lights or up to four (4) warning lights. A chrome plated molded plastic bezel shall be provided on each side around each set of four lamps.

### **FRONT GRILLE**

The front fascia shall include a box style, 304 stainless steel front grille 44.45 inches wide X 33.50 inches high X 1.50 inches deep. The grille shall include a minimum free air intake of 732.00 square inches. The upper portion of the grille shall be hinged to provide service access behind the grille.

### **CAB UNDERCOAT**

There shall be a rubberized undercoating applied to the underside of the cab that provides abrasion protection, sound deadening and corrosion protection.

### **CAB SIDE DRIP RAIL**

There shall be a drip rail along the top radius of each cab side. The drip rails shall help prevent water from the cab roof running down the cab side.

### **CAB PAINT EXTERIOR**

The cab shall be painted prior to the installation of glass accessories and all other cab trim to ensure complete paint coverage and the maximum in corrosion protection of all metal surfaces.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

All metal surfaces on the entire cab shall be ground by disc to remove any surface oxidation or surface debris which may hinder the paint adhesion. Once the surface is machine ground a high quality acid etching of base primer shall be applied. Upon the application of body fillers and their preparation, the cab shall be primed with a coating designed for corrosion resistance and surface paint adhesion. The maximum thickness of the primer coat shall be 2.00 mils.

The entire cab shall then be coated with an intermediate solid or epoxy surfacing agent that is designed to fill any minor surface defects, provide an adhesive bond between the primer and the paint and improve the color and gloss retention of the color. The finish to this procedure shall be a sanding of the cab with 360 grit paper followed by sealing the seams with SEM brand seam sealer.

The cab shall then be painted the specific color designated by the customer with an acrylic urethane type system designed to retain color and resist acid rain and most atmospheric chemicals found on the fire ground or emergency scene. The paint shall have a minimum thickness of 2.00 mils, followed by a clear top coat not to exceed 2.00 mils. The entire cab shall then be baked at 180 degrees for one (1) hour to speed the curing process of the coatings.

### **CAB PAINT MANUFACTURER**

The cab shall be painted with PPG Industries paint.

### **CAB PAINT PRIMARY/LOWER COLOR**

The primary/lower paint color shall be PPG FBCH 75380 red.

### **CAB PAINT SECONDARY/UPPER COLOR**

The secondary/upper paint color shall be PPG FBCH 2185 white.

### **CAB PAINT EXTERIOR BREAKLINE**

The upper and lower paint shall meet at a breakline on the cab which shall be located approximately 1.00 inch below the door windows on each side of the cab. The breakline shall curve down at the front cab corners to approximately 5.00 inches below the windshields on the front of the cab.

### **CAB PAINT PINSTRIPE**

A 0.50 inch wide gold reflective tape with black borders shall be applied on the break line between the two different colored surfaces.

### **CAB PAINT WARRANTY**

The cab and chassis shall be covered by a limited manufacturer paint warranty which shall be in effect for ten (10) years from the first owner's date of purchase or in service or the first 100,000 actual miles, whichever occurs first.

### **CAB PAINT INTERIOR**

The visible interior cab structure surfaces shall be painted with a multi-tone silver gray texture finish.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **CAB ENTRY DOORS**

The cab shall include three (3) entry doors, two (2) front doors and one (1) crew on the right side of the cab designed for ease of entering and egress when outfitted with an SCBA. The doors shall be constructed of extruded aluminum with a nominal thickness of 0.13 inch. The exterior skins shall be constructed of 0.13 inch aluminum plate.

The doors shall include a double rolled style automotive rubber seal around the perimeter of each door frame and door edge which ensures a weather tight fit.

All door hinges shall be hidden within flush mounted cab doors for a pleasing smooth appearance and perfect fit along each side of the cab. Each door hinge shall be piano style with a 0.38 inch pin and shall be constructed of stainless steel.

### **CAB ENTRY DOOR TYPE**

All cab entry doors shall be full length in design to fully enclose the lower cab steps.

### **CAB INSULATION**

The cab ceiling and walls shall include 1.00 inch thick foam insulation. The insulation shall act as a barrier absorbing noise as well as assisting in sustaining the desired climate within the cab interior.

### **LH EXTERIOR MID EMS COMPARTMENT**

The cab shall include an interior clear area provision for the side curtain crew airbag mounting to account for an external compartment located in the middle of the wall to be installed by the body builder. The clear area shall extend from the cab 'B' pillar to the standard rear door location above the left side wheel well. The provision allows appropriate airbag selection for clear airbag deployment and adequate protection and ejection mitigation.

### **LH EXTERIOR REAR COMPARTMENT**

The cab shall offer an exterior compartment on the left side of the cab behind the rear door. The compartment opening shall be 17.00 inches wide X 21.19 inches high. The compartment size shall be 17.34 inches wide X 21.19 inches high X 21.19 inches deep. The compartment shall have a 16.63 inch wide, 32.00 inch high and 1.50 inch thick hinged box pan style flush mount door with a bright aluminum tread plate inner panel and a bent D-ring slam latch. There shall be a switch to activate a light inside the compartment and the open compartment warning light in the cab in the event the door is left ajar.

### **LEFT HAND EXTERIOR REAR COMPARTMENT LIGHTING**

There shall be one (1) Amdor Luma-Bar™ LED strip light installed to illuminate the exterior rear compartment on the left side of the cab. The strip light shall be approximately 11.00 inches long.

### **LH EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT INTERIOR FINISH**

The interior of the left hand exterior compartment shall have a multi-tone silver gray texture finish.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **RH EXTERIOR REAR COMPARTMENT**

The cab shall offer an exterior compartment on the right side of the cab behind the rear door. The compartment opening shall be 17.00 inches wide X 21.19 inches high. The compartment size shall be 17.34 inches wide X 21.19 inches high X 21.19 inches deep. The compartment shall have a 16.63 inch wide, 32.00 inch high and 1.50 inch thick hinged box pan style flush mount door with a bright aluminum tread plate inner panel and a bent D-ring slam latch. There shall be a switch to activate a light inside the compartment and the open compartment warning light in the cab in the event the door is left ajar.

### **RIGHT HAND EXTERIOR REAR COMPARTMENT LIGHTING**

There shall be one (1) Amdor Luma-Bar™ LED strip light installed to illuminate the exterior rear compartment on the right side of the cab. The strip light shall be approximately 11.00 inches long.

### **RH EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT INTERIOR FINISH**

The interior of the right hand exterior compartment shall have a multi-tone silver gray texture finish.

### **REAR CAB WALL CUTOUT**

The rear wall of the cab shall include a cut out which measures 24.00 inches wide X 76.50 inches tall to accommodate a walk through application.

### **CAB STRUCTURAL WARRANTY**

Summary of Warranty Terms:

THE FOLLOWING IS SUMMARY OF WARRANTY TERMS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. THE ACTUAL LIMITED WARRANTY DOCUMENT, WHICH IS ATTACHED TO THIS OPTION, CONTAINS THE COMPLETE STATEMENT OF THE SPARTAN MOTORS USA LIMITED WARRANTY. SPARTAN'S RESPONSIBILITY IS TO BE ACCORDING TO THE TERMS OF THE COMPLETE LIMITED WARRANTY DOCUMENT.

The cab structure shall be warranted for a period of ten (10) years or one hundred thousand (100,000) miles which ever may occur first. The warranty period shall commence on the date the vehicle is delivered to the first end user.

### **CAB TEST INFORMATION**

The cab shall have successfully completed the preload side impact, static roof load application and frontal impact without encroachment to the occupant survival space when tested in accordance with Section 4 of SAE J2420 COE Frontal Strength Evaluation Dynamic Loading Heavy Trucks, Section 5 of SAE J2422 Cab Roof Strength Evaluation Quasi –Static Loading Heavy Trucks and ECE R29 Uniform Provisions Concerning the Approval of Vehicles with regard to the Protection of the Occupants of the Cab of a Commercial Vehicles Annex 3 Paragraph 5.

The above tests have been witnessed by and attested to by an independent third party. The test results were recorded using cameras, high speed imagers, accelerometers and strain gauges. Documentation of the testing shall be provided upon request.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

The chassis shall include a single starting electrical system which shall include a 12 volt direct current Weldon brand of multiplexing system, suppressed per SAE J551. The wiring shall be appropriate gauge cross link with 311 degree Fahrenheit insulation. All SAE wires in the chassis shall be color coded and shall include the circuit number and function where possible. The wiring shall be protected by 275 degree Fahrenheit minimum high temperature flame retardant loom. All nodes and sealed Deutsch connectors shall be waterproof.

### APPARATUS WIRING PROVISION

An apparatus wiring panel shall be installed in the center dash area behind the rocker switch panel which shall include eight (8) open circuits consisting of three (3) 20 amp, one (1) 30 amp, three (3) 10 amp, and one (1) 15 amp circuit, with relays and breakers with trigger wires which shall be routed to the rocker switch panel.

### MULTIPLEX DISPLAY

The multiplex electrical system shall include (2) Weldon Vista IV displays which shall be located one (1) on the right side of the dash in the switch panel and one (1) on the left side of the dash in the switch panel. The Vista IV displays shall feature full color LCD display screens which include a message bar displaying the time of day and important messages requiring acknowledgement by the user which shall all be displayed on the top of the screen in the order they are received. **There shall be eight (8) push button virtual controls, four (4) on each side of the display for the on-board diagnostics.** The display screens shall be video ready for back-up cameras, thermal cameras, and DVD.

The Vista IV displays shall offer varying fonts and background colors. The displays shall be fully programmable to the needs of the customer and shall offer virtually infinite flexibility for screen configuration options.

### DATA RECORDING SYSTEM

The chassis shall have a Weldon Vehicle Data Recorder (VDR) system installed. The system shall be designed to meet NFPA 1901 and shall be integrated with the Weldon Multiplex electrical system. The following information shall be recorded:

- Vehicle Speed
- Acceleration
- Deceleration
- Engine Speed
- Engine Throttle Position
- ABS Event
- Seat Occupied Status
- Seat Belt Status
- Master Optical Warning Device Switch Position
- Time
- Date

Each portion of the data shall be recorded at the specified intervals and stored for the specified length of time to meet NFPA 1901 guidelines and shall be retrievable by connecting a laptop computer to the VDR system.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **ACCESSORY POWER**

The electrical distribution panel shall include two (2) power studs. The studs shall be size #10 and each of the power studs shall be circuit protected with a fuse of the specified amperage. One (1) power stud shall be capable of carrying up to a 40 amp battery direct load. One (1) power stud shall be capable of carrying up to a 15 amp ignition switched load. The two (2) power studs shall share one (1) #10 ground stud. A 225 amp battery direct power and ground stud shall be provided and installed on the chassis near the left hand battery box for OEM body connections.

### **AUXILIARY ACCESSORY POWER**

An auxiliary set of power and ground studs shall be provided and installed behind the electrical center cover with a 40 amp breaker. The studs shall be 0.38 inch diameter and capable of carrying up to a 40 amp load switched with the master power switch.

### **EXTERIOR ELECTRICAL TERMINAL COATING**

All terminals exposed to the elements will be sprayed with a high visibility protective rubberized coating to prevent corrosion.

### **ENGINE**

The chassis engine shall be a Cummins ISL9 engine. The ISL9 engine shall be an in-line six (6) cylinder, four cycle diesel powered engine. The engine shall offer a rating of 450 horse power at 2100 RPM and shall be governed at 2200 RPM. The torque rating shall feature 1250 foot pounds of torque at 1400 RPM with 543 cubic inches (8.9 liters) of displacement.

The ISL9 engine shall feature a VGT™ Turbocharger, a high pressure common rail fuel system, fully integrated electronic controls with an electronic governor, and shall be EPA certified to meet the 2013 emissions standards using cooled exhaust gas recirculation and selective catalytic reduction technology.

The engine shall include an engine mounted combination full flow/by-pass oil filter with replaceable spin on cartridge for use with the engine lubrication system. The engine shall include Citgo brand Citgard 500, or equivalent SAE 15W40 CJ4 low ash engine oil which shall be utilized for proper engine lubrication.

A wiring harness shall be supplied ending at the back of the cab. The harness shall include a connector which shall allow an optional harness for the pump panel. The included circuits shall be provided for a tachometer, oil pressure, engine temperature, hand throttle, high idle and a PSG system. A circuit for J1939 data link shall also be provided at the back of the cab.

### **CAB ENGINE TUNNEL**

The cab interior shall include an integrated engine tunnel constructed of 5052-H32 Marine Grade, 0.19 of an inch thick aluminum. The tunnel shall be a maximum of 41.50 inches wide X 25.50 inches high.

### **DIESEL PARTICULATE FILTER CONTROLS**

There shall be two (2) controls for the diesel particulate filter. One (1) control shall be for regeneration and one (1) control shall be for regeneration inhibit.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **ENGINE PROGRAMMING HIGH IDLE SPEED**

The engine high idle control shall maintain the engine idle at approximately 1400 RPM when engaged.

### **ENGINE HIGH IDLE CONTROL**

The vehicle shall be equipped with an automatic high-idle speed control. It shall be pre-set so when activated, it will operate the engine at the appropriate RPM to increase alternator output. This device shall operate only when the master switch is activated and the transmission is in neutral with the parking brake set. The device shall disengage when the operator depresses the brake pedal, or the transmission is placed in gear, and shall be available to manually or automatically re-engage when the brake is released, or when the transmission is placed in neutral. There shall be an indicator on the Vista display and control screen for the high idle speed control.

### **ENGINE PROGRAMMING ROAD SPEED GOVERNOR**

The engine shall include programming which will govern the top speed of the vehicle.

### **AUXILIARY ENGINE BRAKE**

A compression brake, for the six (6) cylinder engine shall be provided. A cutout relay shall be installed to disable the compression brake when in pump mode or when an ABS event occurs. The engine compression brake shall activate upon 0% accelerator when in operation mode and actuate the vehicle's brake lights.

The engine shall utilize a variable geometry turbo (VGT) as an integrated auxiliary engine brake to offer a variable rate of exhaust flow, which when activated in conjunction with the compression brake shall enhance the engine's compression braking capabilities.

### **AUXILIARY ENGINE BRAKE CONTROL**

An engine compression brake control device shall be included. The electronic control device shall monitor various conditions and shall activate the engine brake only if all of the following conditions are simultaneously detected:

- A valid gear ratio is detected.
- The driver has requested or enabled engine compression brake operation.
- The throttle is at a minimum engine speed position.
- The electronic controller is not presently attempting to execute an electronically controlled final drive gear shift.

The compression brake shall be controlled through an on/off switch and a low/medium/high selector switch.

### **ELECTRONIC ENGINE OIL LEVEL INDICATOR**

The engine oil shall be monitored electronically and shall send a signal to activate a warning in the instrument panel when levels fall below normal. The warning shall activate in a low oil situation upon turning on the master battery and ignition switches without the engine running.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **FLUID FILLS**

The front of the chassis shall accommodate fluid fill for the engine oil through the grille. This area shall also accommodate a check for the engine oil. The transmission, power steering, and coolant fluid fills and checks shall be under the cab. The windshield washer fill shall be accessible through the front left side mid step.

### **ENGINE DRAIN PLUG**

The engine shall include an original equipment manufacturer installed oil drain plug.

### **ENGINE WARRANTY**

The Cummins engine shall be warranted for a period of five (5) years or 100,000 miles, whichever occurs first.

### **ENGINE PROGRAMMING REMOTE THROTTLE**

The engine ECM (Electronic Control Module) discreet wire remote throttle circuit shall be turned off for use with a J1939 based pump controller or when the discreet wire remote throttle controls are not required.

### **ENGINE PROGRAMMING IDLE SPEED**

The engine low idle speed will be programmed at 700 rpm.

### **ENGINE FAN DRIVE**

The engine cooling system fan shall incorporate a thermostatically controlled, Horton clutched type fan drive.

When the clutched fan is disengaged it shall facilitate improved vehicle performance, cab heating in cold climates, and fuel economy. The fan clutch design shall be fail safe so that if the clutch drive fails the fan shall engage to prevent engine overheating due to the fan clutch failure.

### **ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM**

There shall be a heavy-duty aluminum cooling system designed to meet the demands of the emergency response industry. The cooling system shall have the capacity to keep the engine properly cooled under all conditions of road and pumping operations. The cooling system shall be designed and tested to meet or exceed the requirements specified by the engine and transmission manufacturer and all EPA requirements. The complete cooling system shall be mounted to isolate the entire system from vibration or stress. The individual cores of the cooling system shall be mounted in a manner to allow expansion and contraction at various rates without inducing stress into the adjoining cores.

The cooling system shall utilize a charge air cooler to radiator serial flow package that provides the maximum cooling capacity for the specified engine as well as serviceability. The main components shall include a surge tank, an air to air charge air cooler bolted to the front of the radiator, recirculation shields, a shroud, a fan, and required tubing.

The radiator shall be a down-flow design constructed with aluminum cores, plastic end tanks, and a steel frame. The radiator shall be equipped with a drain cock to drain the coolant for serviceability.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The cooling system shall include a one piece injection molded polymer eleven (11) blade fan with a fiberglass fan shroud.

The cooling system shall be equipped with a surge tank that is capable of removing entrained air from the system. The surge tank shall be equipped with a low coolant probe and sight glass to monitor the level of the coolant. The surge tank shall have a dual seal cap that meets the engine manufacturer's pressure requirements, and allows for expansion and recovery of coolant into a separate integral expansion chamber.

All radiator tubes shall be formed from aluminized steel tubing. Recirculation shields shall be installed where required to prevent heated air from reentering the cooling package and affecting performance.

The charge air cooler shall be a cross-flow design constructed completely of aluminum with cast tanks. All charge air cooler tubes shall be formed from aluminized steel tubing and installed with silicone hump hoses and stainless steel "constant torque" style clamps meeting the engine manufacturer's requirements.

### **ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM PROTECTION**

The engine cooling system shall include a recirculation shield designed to act as a light duty skid plate below the radiator to provide additional protection for the engine cooling system from light impacts, stones, and road debris. The skid plate shall be painted to match the frame color.

### **ENGINE COOLANT**

The cooling package shall include Extended Life Coolant (ELC). The use of ELC provides longer intervals between coolant changes over standard coolants providing improved performance. The coolant shall contain a 50/50 mix of ethylene glycol and de-ionized water to keep the coolant from freezing to a temperature of -34 degrees Fahrenheit.

Proposals offering supplemental coolant additives (SCA) shall not be considered, as this is part of the extended life coolant makeup.

### **ELECTRONIC COOLANT LEVEL INDICATOR**

The instrument panel shall feature a low engine coolant indicator light which shall be located in the center of the instrument panel. An audible tone alarm shall also be provided to warn of a low coolant incident.

### **COOLANT HOSES**

The cooling system hoses shall be silicone heater hose with rubber hoses in the cab interior. The radiator hoses shall be formed silicone coolant hoses with formed aluminized steel tubing. All heater hose, silicone coolant hose, and tubing shall be secured with stainless steel constant torque band clamps.

### **ENGINE COOLANT OVERFLOW BOTTLE**

A remote engine coolant overflow bottle shall be provided in the case of over filling the coolant system. The overflow bottle shall capture the expansion fluid or overflow rather than allow the fluid to drain on the ground. The overflow bottle provided on the cooling system shall only be a catch bottle and shall not return excess coolant back into the surge tank.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **ENGINE AIR INTAKE**

The engine air intake system shall include an ember separator behind the right side headlamp. This ember separator shall be designed to protect the downstream air filter from embers using a combination of unique flat and crimped metal screens packaged in a heavy duty galvanized steel frame. This multilayered screen shall trap embers and allow them to burn out before passing through the pack.

The engine air intake system shall also include an air cleaner mounted to the frame beneath the cab on the right side of the vehicle. This air cleaner shall utilize a replaceable dry type filter element designed to prevent dust and debris from being ingested into the engine. A service cover shall be provided on the bottom of the housing, reducing the chance of contaminating the air intake system during air filter service.

The air intake system shall include a restriction indicator light in the warning light cluster on the instrument panel, which shall activate when the air cleaner element requires replacement.

### **AIR INTAKE PROTECTION**

A light duty skid plate shall be supplied for the engine air intake system below the right front side of the cab. The skid plate shall provide protection for the air intake system from light impacts, stones, and road debris. The skid plate shall be painted to match the frame color.

### **ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM**

The exhaust system shall include a diesel particulate filter (DPF), a diesel oxidation catalyst, and a selective catalytic reduction catalyst (SCR) to meet current EPA standards. The selective catalytic reduction catalyst utilizes a diesel exhaust fluid solution consisting of urea and purified water to convert NOx into nitrogen, water, and trace amounts of carbon dioxide. The solution shall be injected into the system through the decomposition tube between the DPF and SCR.

The system shall utilize 0.07 inch thick stainless steel exhaust tubing between the engine turbo and the DPF. Zero leak clamps seal all system joints between the turbo and DPF.

The DPF, the decomposition tube, and the SCR canister through the end of the tailpipe shall be connected with zero leak clamps. The discharge shall terminate horizontally on the right side of the vehicle ahead of the rear tires.

The exhaust system shall be mounted below the frame in the inboard position with the SCR canister in line rearward of the DPF.

### **DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK**

The exhaust system shall include a molded cross linked polyethylene tank for Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF). The tank shall have a capacity of six (6) usable gallons and shall be mounted on the left hand side of the chassis frame behind the batteries below the frame.

The DEF tank shall be designed with capacity for expansion in case of fluid freezing. Engine coolant, which shall be thermostatically controlled, shall be run through lines in the tank to help prevent the DEF from freezing and to provide a means of thawing the fluid if it should become frozen.

The tank fill tube shall be routed under the rear of the cab with the fill neck and splash guard accessible through the lower left side of the three (3) door cab.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### ENGINE EXHAUST ACCESSORIES

An exhaust temperature mitigation device shall be shipped loose for installation by the body manufacturer on the vehicle. The temperature mitigation device shall lower the temperature of the exhaust by combining ambient air with the exhaust gasses at the exhaust outlet.

### ENGINE EXHAUST WRAP

The exhaust tubing between the engine turbo and the diesel particulate filter (DPF) shall be wrapped with a thermal cover in order to retain the necessary heat for DPF regeneration. The exhaust wrap shall also help protect surrounding components from radiant heat which can be transferred from the exhaust.

### TRANSMISSION

The drive train shall include an Allison model EVS 3000 torque converting, automatic transmission which shall include electronic controls. The transmission shall feature two (2) 10-bolt PTO pads located on the converter housing.

The transmission shall include two (2) internal oil filters and Castrol TranSynd™ synthetic TES 295 transmission fluid which shall be utilized in the lubrication of the EVS transmission. An electronic oil level sensor shall be included with the readout located in the shift selector.

The transmission gear ratios shall be:

1st	3.49:1
2nd	1.86:1
3rd	1.41:1
4th	1.00:1
5th	0.75:1
6th	0.65:1 (if applicable)
Rev	5.03:1

### TRANSMISSION MODE PROGRAMMING

The transmission, upon start-up, will select a six (6) speed operation without the need to press the mode button.

### TRANSMISSION FEATURE PROGRAMMING

The Allison Gen V-E transmission EVS group package number 127 shall contain the 227 vocational package in consideration of the duty of this apparatus for rescue. This package shall incorporate an automatic neutral with selector override. This feature commands the transmission to neutral when the park brake is applied, regardless of drive range requested on the shift selector. This requires re-selecting drive range to shift out of neutral for the override.

A transmission interface connector shall be provided in the cab. This package shall contain the following input/output circuits to the transmission control module. The Gen V-E transmission shall include prognostic diagnostic capabilities. These capabilities shall include the monitoring of the fluid life, filter change indication, and transmission clutch maintenance.

<u>Function ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Wire assignment</u>
Inputs		
C	PTO Request	143

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

F	Aux. Function Range Inhibit (Special)	101/142
Outputs		
G	PTO Enable Output (See Input Function C)	130
S	Neutral Indicator for PTO	145
	Signal Return	103

### **ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL INDICATOR**

The transmission fluid shall be monitored electronically and shall send a signal to activate a warning in the instrument panel when levels fall below normal.

### **TRANSMISSION SHIFT SELECTOR**

An Allison pressure sensitive range selector touch pad shall be provided and located to the right of the driver within clear view and easy reach. The shift selector shall have a graphical Vacuum Florescent Display (VFD) capable of displaying two lines of text. The shift selector shall provide mode indication and a prognostic indicator (wrench symbol) on the digital display. The prognostics monitor various operating parameters and shall alert you when a specific maintenance function is required.

### **TRANSMISSION PRE-SELECT WITH AUXILIARY BRAKE**

When the auxiliary brake is engaged, the transmission shall automatically shift to third gear to decrease the rate of speed assisting the secondary braking system and slowing the vehicle.

### **TRANSMISSION COOLING SYSTEM**

The transmission shall include a water to oil cooler system located in the cooling loop between the radiator and the engine. The transmission cooling system shall meet all transmission manufacturer requirements. The transmission cooling system shall feature continuous flow of engine bypass water to maintain uninterrupted transmission cooling.

### **TRANSMISSION DRAIN PLUG**

The transmission shall include an original equipment manufacturer installed magnetic transmission fluid drain plug.

### **TRANSMISSION WARRANTY**

The Allison EVS series transmission shall be warranted for a period of five (5) years with unlimited mileage. Parts and labor shall be included in the warranty.

### **LH PTO**

A PTO shall be installed on the transmission by the OEM.

### **LH PTO MODEL**

A ten (10) bolt Chelsea model 280-GKFJP-B5XV heavy duty transmission driven PTO shall be installed. The clutched shifted PTO is designed specifically for the Allison world transmission and provides continuous and intermittent torque rating of 360 lb. ft.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **PTO LOCATION**

The transmission shall have two (2) power take off (PTO) mounting locations, one (1) in the 8:00 o'clock position and one (1) in the 4:00 o'clock position.

### **PTO CONTROL**

The left hand power take off shall be prewired to be controlled by the transmission. It will use a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen with text messages. Disable is displayed when the switch is off. Enable is displayed when the switch is turned on. Active is displayed when the switch is on with positive engagement of the power take off.

Required operating conditions for enabling this function are:

- Throttle position is low
- Engine speed is within customer specified constant limits
- Transmission output speed is within customer specified constant limits

Park brake set

### **DRIVELINE**

All drivelines shall be heavy duty metal tube and equipped with Spicer 1710 series universal joints. The shafts shall be dynamically balanced prior to installation to alleviate future vibration. In areas of the driveline where a slip shaft is required, the splined slip joint shall be coated with Glide Coat®.

### **FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR**

The fuel system shall have a Fleetguard FS1003 fuel filter/water separator as a primary filter. The fuel filter shall have a drain valve.

A water in fuel sensor shall be provided and wired to an instrument panel lamp and audible alarm to indicate when water is present in the fuel/water separator.

A secondary fuel filter shall be included as approved by the engine manufacturer.

### **FUEL LINES**

The fuel system supply and return lines installed from the fuel tank to the engine shall be black textile braided lines which are reinforced with braided high tensile steel wire. The fuel lines shall be connected with reusable steel fittings.

### **FUEL SHUTOFF VALVE**

A fuel shutoff valve shall be installed in the fuel draw line at the primary fuel filter to allow the fuel filter to be changed without loss of fuel to the fuel pump.

A second fuel shutoff valve shall be installed in the fuel draw line, near the fuel tank to allow maintenance to be performed with minimal loss of fuel.

### **ELECTRIC FUEL PRIMER**

Integral to the engine assembly is an electric lift pump that serves the purpose of pre-filter fuel priming.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **FUEL COOLER**

An aluminum cross flow air to fuel cooler shall be provided to lower fuel temperature allowing the vehicle to operate at higher ambient temperatures. The fuel cooler shall be located behind the rear axle.

### **FUEL TANK**

The fuel tank shall have a capacity of sixty-eight (68) gallons and shall measure 35.00 inches in width X 17.00 inches in height X 29.00 inches in length. The baffled tank shall be made of 14 gauge aluminized steel. The exterior of the tank shall be painted with a PRP Corsol™ black anti-corrosive exterior metal treatment finish. This results in a tank which offers the internal and external corrosion resistance.

The tank shall have a vent port to facilitate venting to the top of the fill neck for rapid filling without "blow-back" and a roll over ball check vent for temperature related fuel expansion and draw.

The tank is designed with dual draw tubes and sender flanges. The tank shall have 2.00 inch NPT fill ports for right or left hand fill. A 0.50 inch NPT drain plug shall be centered in the bottom of the tank.

The fuel tank shall be mounted below the frame, behind the rear axle. Two (2) three-piece strap hanger assemblies with "U" straps bolted midway on the fuel tank front and rear shall be utilized to allow the tank to be easily lowered and removed for service purposes. Rubber isolating pads shall be provided between the tank and the upper tank mounting brackets. Strap mounting studs through the rail, hidden behind the body shall not be acceptable.

### **FUEL TANK MATERIAL AND FINISH**

The fuel tank shall be constructed of 14 gauge aluminized steel. The exterior of the fuel tank shall be painted to match the frame color.

### **FUEL TANK STRAP MATERIAL**

The fuel tank straps shall be constructed of ASTM A-36 steel.

### **FUEL TANK FILL PORT**

The fuel tank fill ports shall be provided with two (2) left fill ports located one (1) in the forward position and one (1) in the middle position and the right fill port located in the middle position of the fuel tank.

### **FUEL TANK DRAIN PLUG**

A 0.5 inch NPT drain plug shall be centered in the bottom of the fuel tank.

### **FRONT AXLE**

The front axle shall be a Meritor Easy Steer Non drive front axle, model number MFS-20. The axle shall include a 3.74 inch drop and a 71.00 inch king pin intersection (KPI). The axle shall include a conventional style hub with a standard knuckle.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **FRONT AXLE WARRANTY**

The front axle shall be warranted by Meritor for two (2) years with unlimited miles under the general service application. Details of the Meritor warranty are provided on the PDF document attached to this option.

### **FRONT WHEEL BEARING LUBRICATION**

The front axle wheel bearings shall be lubricated with oil. The oil level can be visually checked via clear inspection windows in the front axle hubs.

### **FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS**

Two (2) Bilstein inert, nitrogen gas filled shock absorbers shall be provided and installed as part of the front suspension system. The shocks shall be a monotubular design and fabricated using a special extrusion method, utilizing a single blank of steel without a welded seam, achieving an extremely tight peak-to-valley tolerance and maintains consistent wall thickness. The monotubular design shall provide superior strength while maximizing heat dissipation and shock life.

The ride afforded through the use of a gas shock is more consistent and shall not deteriorate with heat, the same way a conventional oil filled hydraulic shock would.

The Bilstein front shocks shall include a digressive working piston assembly allowing independent tuning of the compression and rebound damping forces to provide optimum ride and comfort without compromise. The working piston design shall feature fewer parts than most conventional twin tube and "road sensing" shock designs and shall contribute to the durability and long life of the Bilstein shock absorbers.

Proposals offering the use of conventional twin tube or "road sensing" designed shocks shall not be considered.

### **FRONT SUSPENSION**

The front suspension shall include a nine (9) leaf spring pack in which the longest leaf measures 54.00 inch long and 4.00 inches wide and shall include a military double wrapped front eye. Both spring eyes shall have a case hardened threaded bushing installed with lubrication counter bore and lubrication land off cross bore with grease fitting. The spring capacity shall be rated at 21,500 pounds.

### **STEERING COLUMN/ WHEEL**

The cab shall include a Douglas Autotech steering column which shall include a seven (7) position tilt, a 2.25 inch telescopic adjustment, and an 18.00 inch, four (4) spoke steering wheel located at the driver's position. The steering wheel shall be covered with black polyurethane foam padding.

The steering column shall contain a horn button, self-canceling turn signal switch, four-way hazard switch and headlamp dimmer switch.

### **ELECTRONIC POWER STEERING FLUID LEVEL INDICATOR**

The power steering fluid shall be monitored electronically and shall send a signal to activate an audible alarm and visual warning in the instrument panel when fluid level falls below normal.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **POWER STEERING PUMP**

The hydraulic power steering pump shall be a TRW PS and shall be gear driven from the engine. The pump shall be a balanced, positive displacement, sliding vane type.

### **FRONT AXLE CRAMP ANGLE**

The chassis shall have a front axle cramp angle of 48-degrees to the left and 44-degrees to the right.

### **POWER STEERING GEAR**

The power steering gear shall be a TRW model TAS 65 with an assist cylinder.

### **CHASSIS ALIGNMENT**

The chassis frame rails shall be measured to insure the length is correct and cross checked to make sure they run parallel and are square to each other. The front and rear axles shall be laser aligned. The front tires and wheels shall be aligned and toe-in set on the front tires by the chassis manufacturer.

### **REAR AXLE**

The rear axle shall be a Meritor model RS-24-160 single drive axle. The axle shall include precision forged, single reduction differential gearing, and shall have a rated capacity of 24,000 pounds.

The axle shall be built of superior construction and quality components to provide the rugged dependability needed to stand up to the fire industry's demands. The axle shall include rectangular shaped, hot-formed housing with a standard wall thickness of 0.50 of an inch for extra strength and rigidity and a rigid differential case for high axle strength and reduced maintenance.

The axle shall have heavy-duty Hypoid gearing for longer life, greater strength and quieter operation. Industry-standard wheel ends for compatibility with both disc and drum brakes, and unitized oil seal technology to keep lubricant in and help prevent contaminant damage will be used.

### **REAR AXLE DIFFERENTIAL LUBRICATION**

The rear axle differential shall be lubricated with oil.

### **REAR AXLE WARRANTY**

The rear axle shall be warranted by Meritor for two (2) years with unlimited miles under the general service application. Details of the Meritor warranty are provided on the PDF document attached to this option.

### **REAR WHEEL BEARING LUBRICATION**

The rear axle wheel bearings shall be lubricated with oil.

### **VEHICLE TOP SPEED**

The top speed of the vehicle shall be approximately 65 MPH +/-2 MPH at governed engine RPM.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **REAR SUSPENSION**

The single rear axle shall feature a Reyco 102AR air suspension with a single air bag on each side attached to a tapered forged drop leaf spring with one adjustable and one fixed torque rod.

The suspension shall feature dual air height control valves which shall be installed to ensure equal frame height on both sides of the vehicle regardless of the load. The suspension shall also include two premium shock absorbers, one each side.

The rear suspension capacity shall be rated at 21,000 to 24,000 pounds to meet the rear axle rating selected.

### **REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS**

Shock absorbers shall be supplied by the suspension manufacturer and installed on the rear axle suspension.

### **SUSPENSION CONTROLS**

The rear suspension shall incorporate a kneeling feature which, when activated, will deplete the air in the air bag to lower the chassis.

The kneeling system shall have a rocker switch temporarily mounted at the rear of the chassis with a park brake interlock and an instrument panel mounted red indicator lamp, which shall illuminate when the system is activated.

### **FRONT TIRE**

The front tires shall be Michelin 385/65R22.5 "L" tubeless radial XFE regional tread.

The front tire stamped load capacity shall be 19,840 pounds per axle with a nominal speed rating of 65 miles per hour when properly inflated to 130 pounds per square inch.

The Michelin Intermittent Service Rating maximum load capacity shall be 21,228 pounds per axle with a maximum speed of 65 miles per hour when properly inflated to 130 pounds per square inch.

The Michelin Intermittent Service Rating maximum speed capacity shall be 19,840 pounds per axle with a speed rating of 75 miles per hour when properly inflated to 120 pounds per square inch.

The Michelin Intermittent Service Rating limits the operation of the emergency vehicle to no more than fifty (50) miles of continuous operation under maximum recommended payload, or without stopping for at least twenty (20) minutes. The emergency vehicle must reduce its speed to no more than 50 MPH after the first fifty (50) miles of travel.

### **REAR TIRE**

The rear tires shall be Michelin 11R-22.5 16PR "H" tubeless radial XDN2 all-weather tread designed for exceptional traction and mileage.

The rear tire stamped load capacity shall be 24,020 pounds per axle with a nominal speed rating of 75 miles per hour when properly inflated to 120 pounds per square inch.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The Michelin Intermittent Service Rating maximum load capacity shall be 25,700 pounds per axle with a maximum speed of 75 miles per hour when properly inflated to 120 pounds per square inch.

The Michelin Intermittent Service Rating maximum speed capacity shall match the nominal speed rating.

The Michelin Intermittent Service Rating limits the operation of the emergency vehicle to no more than fifty (50) miles of continuous operation under maximum recommended payload, or without stopping for at least twenty (20) minutes. The emergency vehicle must reduce its speed to no more than 50 MPH after the first fifty (50) miles of travel.

### **REAR AXLE RATIO**

The rear axle ratio shall be 6.14:1.

### **TIRE PRESSURE INDICATOR**

There shall be a ReelWheels Tire Watch stainless steel electronic LED valve caps that shall illuminate with a red LED when tire pressure drops 8psi. The valve caps are self-calibrating and set to the pressure of the tire upon installation.

### **FRONT WHEEL**

The front wheels shall be Alcoa hub piloted, 22.50 inch X 12.25 inch LvL One™ polished aluminum wheels. The hub piloted mounting system shall provide easy installation and shall include two-piece flange nuts. The wheels shall feature one-piece forged strength and shall include Alcoa's Dura-Bright® finish with XBR technology as an integral part of the wheel surface. Alcoa Dura-Bright® wheels keep their shine without polishing. Brake dust, grime and road debris are easily removed by simply cleaning the wheels with soap and water.

### **REAR WHEEL**

The rear wheels shall be Alcoa hub piloted, 22.50 inch X 8.25 inch LvL One™ aluminum wheels with a polished outer surface and Alcoa Dura-Bright® wheel treatment with XBR® technology as an integral part of the wheel. The hub piloted mounting system shall provide easy installation and shall include two-piece flange nuts.

### **WHEEL TRIM**

The front wheels shall include stainless steel lug nut covers and stainless steel baby moons shipped loose with the chassis for installation by the apparatus builder. The baby moons shall have cutouts for oil seal viewing when applicable.

The rear wheels shall include stainless steel lug nut covers and band mounted spring clip stainless steel high hats shipped loose with the chassis for installation by the apparatus builder.

The lug nut covers, baby moons, and high hats shall be RealWheels® brand constructed of 304L grade, non-corrosive stainless steel with a mirror finish. Each wheel trim component shall meet D.O.T. certification.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### WHEEL GUARDS

The rear dual wheels shall include a plastic isolator approximately 0.04" thick installed between the inner and outer wheel to help prevent corrosion caused by metal to metal contact.

### BRAKE SYSTEM

A rapid build-up air brake system shall be provided. The air brakes shall include a two (2) air tank, three (3) reservoir system with a total of 4152 cubic inch of air capacity. A floor mounted treadle valve shall be mounted inside the cab for graduated control of applying and releasing the brakes. An inversion valve shall be installed to provide a service brake application in the unlikely event of primary air supply loss. All air reservoirs provided on the chassis shall be labeled for identification.

The rear axle spring brakes shall automatically apply in any situation when the air pressure falls below 25 PSI and shall include a mechanical means for releasing the spring brakes when necessary. An audible alarm shall designate when the system air pressure is below 60 PSI.

A four (4) sensor, four (4) modulator Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) shall be installed on the front and rear axles in order to prevent the brakes from locking or skidding while braking during hard stops or on icy or wet surfaces. This in turn shall allow the driver to maintain steering control under heavy braking and in most instances, shorten the braking distance. The electronic monitoring system shall incorporate diagonal circuitry which shall monitor wheel speed during braking through a sensor and tone ring on each wheel. A dash mounted ABS lamp shall be provided to notify the driver of a system malfunction. The ABS system shall automatically disengage the auxiliary braking system device when required. The speedometer screen shall be capable of reporting all active defaults using PID/SID and FMI standards.

Additional safety shall be accommodated through Automatic Traction Control (ATC) which shall be installed on the single rear axle. The ATC system shall apply the ABS when the drive wheels loose traction. The system shall scale the electronic engine throttle back to prevent wheel spin while accelerating on ice or wet surfaces.

A virtual style switch shall be provided and properly labeled "mud/snow". When the switch is pressed once, the system shall allow a momentary wheel slip to obtain traction under extreme mud and snow conditions. During this condition the ATC light shall blink continuously notifying the driver of activation. Pressing the switch again shall deactivate the mud/snow feature.

The Electronic Stability Control (ESC) unit is a functional extension of the electronic braking system. It is able to detect any skidding of the vehicle about its vertical axis as well as any rollover tendency. The control unit comprises an angular-speed sensor that measures the vehicle's motion about the vertical axis, caused, for instance, by cornering or by skidding on a slippery road surface. An acceleration sensor measures the vehicle's lateral acceleration. The Controller Area Network (CAN) bus provides information on the steering angle. On the basis of lateral acceleration and steering angle, an integrated microcontroller calculates a theoretical angular speed for the stable vehicle condition.

### FRONT BRAKES

The front brakes shall be Meritor EX225 Disc Plus disc brakes with 17.00 inch vented rotors.

### REAR BRAKES

The rear brakes shall be Meritor EX225 Disc Plus disc brakes with 17.00 inch vented rotors.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **PARK BRAKE**

Upon application of the push-pull valve in the cab, the rear brakes will engage via mechanical spring force. This is accomplished by dual chamber rear brakes, satisfying the FMVSS parking brake requirements.

In addition to the mechanical rear brake engagement, the front service brakes will also engage via air pressure, providing additional braking capability.

### **PARK BRAKE CONTROL**

A Meritor-Wabco manual hand control push-pull style valve shall operate the parking brake system. The control shall be yellow in color.

The parking brake actuation valve shall be mounted 6.00 inches to the left of center of the dash within easy access of the driver. A guard shall be installed over the parking brake control to prevent accidental application or release.

### **AIR DRYER**

The brake system shall include a Wabco System Saver 1200 air dryer with an integral heater with a Metri-Pack sealed connector. The air dryer incorporates an internal turbo cutoff valve that closes the path between the air compressor and air dryer purge valve during the compressor "unload" cycle. The turbo cutoff valve allows purging of moisture and contaminants without the loss of turbo boost pressure. The air dryer shall be mounted behind the battery box on the left hand side.

### **FRONT BRAKE CHAMBERS**

The front brakes shall be provided with MGM type 24 long stroke brake chambers.

### **REAR BRAKE CHAMBERS**

The rear axle shall include TSE 24/30 H.O.T. (High Output Technology) brake chambers shall convert the energy of compressed air into mechanical force and motion. This shall actuate the brake camshaft, which in turn shall operate the foundational brake mechanism forcing the brake pads against the brake rotor.

### **AIR COMPRESSOR**

The air compressor provided for the engine shall be a Wabco® SS318 single cylinder pass-through drive type compressor which shall be capable of producing 18.7 CFM at 1200 engine RPMs. The air compressor shall feature a higher delivery efficiency translating to more air delivery per horsepower absorbed. The compressor shall include an aluminum cylinder head which shall improve cooling, reduce weight and decrease carbon formation. Superior piston and bore finishing technology shall reduce oil consumption and significantly increasing the system component life.

### **AIR GOVERNOR**

An air governor shall be provided to control the cut-in and cut-out pressures of the engine mounted air compressor. The governor shall be calibrated to meet FMVSS requirements. The air governor shall be located on the air dryer bracket on the left frame rail behind the battery box.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### AUXILIARY AIR RESERVOIR

One (1) auxiliary air reservoir with a 2084 cubic inch capacity shall be installed on the chassis to act as an additional reserve supply to the air system for air horn, air tool, or other non-service brake use. The reservoir shall be isolated with a 90 PSI pressure protection valve on the reservoir supply side to prevent depletion of the air to the air brake system.

### MOISTURE EJECTORS

Automatic moisture ejectors with a manual drain provision shall be installed on all reservoirs of the air supply system. The manual drain provision shall include an actuation pull cable coiled and tied at each drain valve. The supplied cables when extended shall be sufficient in length to allow each drain to be activated from the side of the apparatus.

### AIR SUPPLY LINES

The air system on the chassis shall be plumbed with color coded reinforced nylon tubing air lines. The primary (rear) brake line shall be green, the secondary (front) brake line red, the parking brake line orange and the auxiliary (outlet) will be blue.

Brass compression type fittings shall be used on the nylon tubing. All drop hoses shall include fiber reinforced neoprene covered hoses.

### WHEELBASE

The chassis wheelbase shall be 238.00 inches.

### REAR OVERHANG

The chassis rear overhang shall be **70.00 inches**.

### FRAME

The frame shall consist of double rails running parallel to each other with cross members forming a ladder style frame. The frame rails shall be formed in the shape of a "C" channel, with the outer rail measuring 10.25 inches high X 3.50 inches deep upper and lower flanges X 0.38 inches thick with an inner channel of 9.44 inches high X 3.13 inches deep and 0.38 inches thick. Each rail shall be constructed of 110,000 psi minimum yield high strength low alloy steel. Each double rail section shall be rated by a Resistance Bending Moment (RBM) minimum of 3,213,100 inch pounds and have a minimum section modulus of 29.21 cubic inches. The frame shall measure 35.00 inches in width.

Proposals calculating the frame strength using the "box method" shall not be considered.

Proposals including heat treated rails shall not be considered. Heat treating frame rails produces rails that are not uniform in their mechanical properties throughout the length of the rail. Rails made of high strength, low alloy steel are already at the required yield strength prior to forming the rail.

A minimum of seven (7) fully gusseted 0.25 inch thick cross members shall be installed. The inclusion of the body mounting, or bumper mounting shall not be considered as a cross member. The cross members shall be attached using zinc coated grade 8 fasteners. The bolt heads shall be flanged type, held in place by distorted thread flanged lock nuts. Each cross member shall be mounted to the frame rails utilizing a

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

minimum of 0.25 inch thick gusset reinforcement plates at all corners balancing the area of force throughout the entire frame.

Any proposals not including additional reinforcement for each cross member shall not be considered.

All relief areas shall be cut in with a minimum 2.00 inch radius at intersection points with the edges ground to a smooth finish to prevent a stress concentration point.

The frame and cross members shall carry a lifetime warranty to the original purchaser. A copy of the frame warranty shall be made available upon request.

Proposals offering warranties for frames not including cross members shall not be considered.

### **FRAME WARRANTY**

Summary of Warranty Terms:

THE FOLLOWING IS SUMMARY OF WARRANTY TERMS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. THE ACTUAL LIMITED WARRANTY DOCUMENT, WHICH IS ATTACHED TO THIS OPTION, CONTAINS THE COMPLETE STATEMENT OF THE SPARTAN MOTORS USA LIMITED WARRANTY. SPARTAN'S RESPONSIBILITY IS TO BE ACCORDING TO THE TERMS OF THE COMPLETE LIMITED WARRANTY DOCUMENT.

The frame and cross members shall carry a limited lifetime warranty to the original purchaser. The warranty period shall commence on the date the vehicle is delivered to the first end user.

### **FRAME CLEAR AREA**

The chassis frame shall be left clear of chassis mounted components inside or outside the frame rails within the first 30.00 inches behind the cab to allow space for OEM installed components. Cross members may be installed in the clear area if required for proper frame or driveline configuration.

### **FRAME PAINT**

The frame shall be powder coated black prior to any attachment of components.

All powder coatings, primers and paint shall be compatible with all metals, pretreatments and primers used. The cross hatch adhesion test per ASTM D3359 shall not have a fail of more than ten (10) squares. The pencil hardness test per ASTM D3363 shall have a final post-cured pencil hardness of H-2H. The direct impact resistance test per ASTM D2794 shall have an impact resistance of 120.00 inches per pound at 2 mils.

Any proposals offering painted frame with variations from the above process shall not be accepted. The film thickness of vendor supplied parts shall also be sufficient to meet the performance standards as stated above.

### **FRONT BUMPER**

The chassis shall be equipped with a severe duty front bumper constructed from structural steel channel. The bumper material shall be 0.38 thick ASTM A36 steel which shall measure 12.00 inches high with a 3.05 inch flange and shall be 99.00 inches wide with angled front corners.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The bumper shall be primed and painted as specified.

### **FRONT BUMPER EXTENSION LENGTH**

The front bumper shall be extended approximately 6.00 inches ahead of the cab.

### **FRONT BUMPER PAINT**

The front bumper shall be painted the same as the lower cab color.

### **FRONT BUMPER APRON**

The 6.00 inch extended front bumper shall include an apron constructed of 0.19 inch thick embossed aluminum tread plate.

The apron shall be installed between the bumper and the front face of the cab affixed using stainless steel bolts attaching the apron to the top bumper flange.

### **AIR HORN**

The front bumper shall include two (2) Hadley brand E-Tone air horns which shall measure 21.00 inches long with a 6.00 inch round flare. The air horns shall be trumpet style with a chrome finish on the exterior and a painted finish deep inside the trumpet.

### **AIR HORN LOCATION**

The air horns shall be recess mounted in the front bumper face, one (1) on the right side of the bumper in the inboard position relative to the right hand frame rail and one (1) on the left side of the bumper in the inboard position relative to the left hand frame rail.

### **AIR HORN RESERVOIR**

One (1) air reservoir, with a 2084 cubic inch capacity, shall be installed on the chassis to act as a supply tank for operating air horns. The reservoir shall be isolated with a 90 PSI pressure protection valve on the reservoir supply side to prevent depletion of the air to the air brake system.

### **ELECTRONIC SIREN SPEAKER**

There shall be one (1) Federal Signal model BP200-EF, 200 watt speaker provided. The speaker shall measure 5.50 inches tall X 7.70 inches wide X 7.80 inches deep. The speaker shall include a Federal Signal "Electric F" style grille which shall measure 6.61 inches tall X 6.78 inches wide.

### **ELECTRONIC SIREN SPEAKER LOCATION**

The electronic siren speaker shall be located on the front bumper face in the center position between the frame rails.

### **FRONT BUMPER TOW HOOK**

~~Two (2) heavy duty tow hooks, painted to match the chassis frame, shall be installed behind the front bumper in the forward position, bolted directly to the side of each chassis frame rail with grade 8 bolts.~~

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **FRONT BUMPER TOW EYES**

The bumper shall include two (2) painted tow eyes which shall be installed below the front bumper. The tow eyes shall be fabricated from 0.75 inch thick #1020 ASTM-36 hot rolled steel. The inside diameter of the eye shall be 2.00 inches and include a chamfered edge. The tow eyes shall be painted to match the frame.

### **TOW FORK PROVISION**

A tow bar provision shall be installed on the front of the chassis and attached to the frame rails which shall allow the vehicle to be picked up from the front and towed.

### **CAB TILT SYSTEM**

The entire cab shall be capable of tilting approximately 45-degrees to allow for easy maintenance of the engine and transmission. The cab tilt pump assembly shall be located on the right side of the chassis above the battery box.

The electric-over-hydraulic lift system shall include an ignition interlock and red cab lock down indicator lamp on the tilt control which shall illuminate when holding the "Down" button to indicate safe road operation.

It shall be necessary to activate the master battery switch and set the parking brake in order to tilt the cab. As a third precaution the ignition switch must be turned off to complete the cab tilt interlock safety circuit.

Two (2) spring-loaded hydraulic hold down hooks located outboard of the frame shall be installed to hold the cab securely to the frame. Once the hold-down hooks are set in place, it shall take the application of pressure from the hydraulic cab tilt lift pump to release the hooks.

Two (2) cab tilt cylinders shall be provided with velocity fuses in each cylinder port. The cab tilt pivots shall be 1.90 inch ball and be anchored to frame brackets with 1.25 inch diameter studs.

A steel safety channel assembly, painted safety yellow shall be installed on the right side cab lift cylinder to prevent accidental cab lowering. The safety channel assembly shall fall over the lift cylinder when the cab is in the fully tilted position. A cable release system shall also be provided to retract the safety channel assembly from the lift cylinder to allow the lowering of the cab.

### **CAB TILT AUXILIARY PUMP**

A manual cab tilt pump module shall be attached to the cab tilt pump housing.

### **CAB TILT LIMIT SWITCH**

A cab tilt limit switch shall be installed. The switch will effectively limit the travel of the cab when being tilted. The limit adjustment of the switch shall be preset by the chassis manufacturer to prevent damage to the cab or any bumper mounted option mounted in the cab tilt arc. Further adjustment to the limit by the apparatus manufacturer shall be available to accommodate additional equipment.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **CAB TILT CONTROL RECEPTACLE**

The cab tilt control cable shall include a receptacle which shall be temporarily located on the right hand chassis rail rear of the cab to provide a place to plug in the cab tilt remote control pendant. The tilt pump shall include 8.00 feet of cable with a six (6) pin Deutsch receptacle with a cap.

The remote control pendant shall include 20.00 feet of cable with a mating Deutsch connector. The remote control pendant shall be shipped loose with the chassis.

### **CAB TILT LOCK DOWN INDICATOR**

The cab dash shall include a message located within the dual air pressure gauge which shall alert the driver when the cab is unlocked and ajar. The alert message shall cease to be displayed when the cab is in the fully lowered position and the hold down hooks are secured and locked to the cab mounts.

In addition to the alert message an audible alarm shall sound when the cab is unlocked and ajar with the parking brake released.

### **CAB WINDSHIELD**

The cab windshield shall have a surface area of 2825.00 square inches and be of a two (2) piece wraparound design for maximum visibility.

The glass utilized for the windshield shall include standard automotive tint. The left and right windshield shall be fully interchangeable thereby minimizing stocking and replacement costs.

Each windshield shall be installed using black self locking window rubber.

### **GLASS FRONT DOOR**

The front cab doors shall include a window which is 27.00 inches in width X 26.00 inches in height. These windows shall have the capability to roll down completely into the door housing. This shall be accomplished manually utilizing a crank style handle on the inside of the door. A reinforced window regulator assembly shall be provided for severe duty use.

There shall be an irregular shaped fixed window which shall measure 2.50 inches wide at the top, 8.00 inches wide at the bottom X 26.00 inches in height, more commonly known as "cozy glass" ahead of the front door roll down windows.

The windows shall be mounted within the frame of the front doors trimmed with a black anodized ring on the exterior.

### **GLASS TINT FRONT DOOR**

The windows located in the left and right front doors shall have a standard green automotive tint which shall allow seventy-five percent (75%) light transmittance.

### **GLASS REAR DOOR RH**

The rear right hand side door shall include a window which is 27.00 inches in width X 26.00 inches in height. This window shall roll up and down manually utilizing a crank style handle on the inside of the door. A reinforced window regulator assembly shall be provided for severe duty use.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **GLASS TINT REAR DOOR RIGHT HAND**

The window located in the right hand side rear window shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

### **GLASS REAR DOOR LH**

The left hand side of the cab where the middle side and rear door window would normally be shall include a window which is 50.00 inches in width X 26.00 inches in height. The window shall be a fixed type window. The window shall be mounted using self-locking window rubber.

### **GLASS TINT REAR DOOR LEFT HAND**

The window located in the left hand side rear door shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

### **GLASS SIDE MID RH**

The cab shall include a window on the right side behind the front and ahead of the crew door which shall measure 16.00 inches wide X 26.00 inches high. This window shall be fixed within this space and shall be rectangular in shape. The window shall be mounted using self locking window rubber. The glass utilized for this window shall include a green automotive tint unless otherwise noted.

### **GLASS TINT SIDE MID RIGHT HAND**

The window located on the right hand side of the cab between the front and rear doors shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

### **GLASS SIDE REAR RH**

The rear section of the cab on the right hand side behind the crew door shall include a window which shall measure 16.00 inches wide X 26.00 inches high. This window shall be fixed within this space and shall be oblong in shape. The window shall be mounted using a black self locking window rubber.

### **GLASS TINT SIDE REAR RIGHT HAND**

The window located on the rear wall on the right hand side shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

### **GLASS SIDE REAR LEFT HAND**

The rear section of the cab on the left hand side behind the crew door shall include a window which shall measure 16.00 inches wide X 26.00 inches high. This window shall be capable of sliding vertically within this space and shall be rectangular in shape. The window shall be housed in a black anodized aluminum frame with lower drain slots mounted with a black self locking window rubber.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **GLASS TINT SIDE REAR LEFT HAND**

The window located on the rear wall on the right hand side of the cab behind the crew door shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

### **GLASS UPPER SIDE RIGHT FRONT**

The raised roof on the right side of the cab shall include a triangular shaped window which shall be 12.00 inches wide X 11.00 inches high. These windows shall be fixed within this space. The window shall be mounted to the cab using black self-locking window rubber.

### **GLASS TINT UPPER SIDE FRONT**

The windows located in the upper section on the left and right side towards the front of the cab shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

### **GLASS UPPER SIDE MID**

The middle section of the raised roof on the right side of the cab shall include a window which shall measure 16.00 inches wide X 14.00 inches high. This window shall be fixed within this space. The window shall be mounted using black self-locking window rubber.

### **GLASS TINT UPPER SIDE MID**

The windows located in the upper section on each side in the middle of the cab shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

### **GLASS UPPER SIDE REAR DOOR**

A window shall be provided in the upper portion of the right rear door of the raised roof cab. The window shall measure 27.00 inches wide X 14.00 inches high and be installed above the lower door window. The window shall be rectangular in shape and fixed within this space. The window shall be mounted using black self-locking window rubber.

### **GLASS TINT UPPER SIDE REAR DOOR**

The window located in the upper section on the crew doors of the cab shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

### **GLASS UPPER SIDE REAR**

The upper portion on the right side towards the rear of the cab shall include a window which is 16.00 inches wide X 14.00 inches high. This window shall be fixed within this space. The window shall be oblong in shape and be mounted using black self-locking window rubber.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **GLASS TINT UPPER SIDE REAR**

The window located in the upper section on the side of the cab towards the rear shall include a dark gray automotive tint which shall allow forty-five percent (45%) light transmittance. The dark tint shall aid in cab cooling and help protect passengers from radiant solar energy.

### **CLIMATE CONTROL**

A ceiling mounted combination defroster and cabin heating and air conditioning system shall be located above the engine tunnel area. The system covers and plenums shall be of sever duty design made of aluminum which shall be coated with a customer specified interior paint. The design of the system's covers shall provide quick access to washable air intake filters as well as easy access to other serviceable items.

The air delivery plenums provide targeted airflow directly to the vehicle occupants. Six (6) adjustable louvers will provide comfort for the front seat occupants and ten (10) adjustable louvers will provide comfort for the rear crew occupants.

The system shall be capable of producing up to 12 FPM of air velocity at all occupant seating positions. Separate front and rear blower motors shall be of brushless design and shall be controlled independently. It shall be capable of reducing the interior cabin air temperature from 122° F (+/- 3° F) to 80° F in thirty minutes with 50% relative humidity and full solar load as described in SAE J2646.

The system shall also provide heater pull up performance which meets or exceeds the performance requirements of SAE J1612 as well as defrost performance that meets or exceeds the performance requirements of SAE J381.

A gravity drain system shall be provided that is capable of evacuating condensate from the vehicle while on a slope of up to a 13% grade in any direction.

The air conditioning system plumbing shall be a mixture of custom bent zinc coated steel fittings and Aeroquip GH134 flexible hose with Aeroquip EZ-Clip fittings.

The overhead heater/defroster plumbing shall include an electronic flow control valve that re-directs hot coolant away from the evaporator, via a bypass loop, as the temperature control is moved toward the cold position.

Any component which needs to be accessed to perform system troubleshooting shall be accessible by one person using basic hand tools. Regularly serviced items shall be replaceable by one person using basic hand tools.

*\*\*Performance data is based on testing performed by an independent third party test facility using a medium four-door 10" Raised roof Gladiator chassis equipped with an ISL engine.*

### **CLIMATE CONTROL DRAIN**

The climate control system shall include a gravity drain for water management. The gravity drain shall remove condensation from the air conditioning system without additional mechanical assistance.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **CLIMATE CONTROL ACTIVATION**

The heating, defrosting and air conditioning controls shall be located on the Vista display and control screen.

### **HVAC OVERHEAD COVER PAINT**

The overhead HVAC cover shall be painted with a multi-tone silver gray texture finish.

### **HEATER HOSE INSULATION**

The heater hoses leading from the engine to the cab shall include a foam insulation wrap which runs the length of the hose improving heating in extreme cold climates. The heater hoses which shall be routed inside the cab shall not be insulated.

### **A/C CONDENSER LOCATION**

A roof mounted A/C condenser shall be installed centered on the cab forward of the raised roof against the slope rise.

### **A/C COMPRESSOR**

The air-conditioning compressor shall be a belt driven, engine mounted compressor. The compressor shall be compatible with R134-a refrigerant.

### **CAB CIRCULATION FANS FRONT**

The cab shall include two (2) all metal 6.00 inch air circulation fans installed in the outer front cab corners. Each fan shall be controlled individually by separate rocker switches on the dash. The fans can be used to help defog the windshield or to increase air circulation for passenger comfort.

### **UNDER CAB INSULATION**

The underside of the cab tunnel surrounding the engine and the underside of the entire cab floor shall be lined with multi-layer insulation, engineered for application inside diesel engine compartments.

The insulation shall act as a noise barrier, absorbing noise thus keeping the decibel level in the cab well within NFPA recommendations. As an additional benefit, the insulation shall assist in sustaining the desired temperature within the cab interior.

The engine tunnel insulation shall measure approximately 0.75 inch thick including a vertically lapped polyester fiber layer, a 1.0 lb/ft<sup>2</sup> PVC barrier layer, an open cell foam layer, and a moisture and heat reflective foil facing reinforced with a woven fiberglass layer. The foil surface acts as protection against moisture and other contaminants. The insulation shall meet or exceed FMVSS 302 flammability test.

The cab floor insulation shall measure .56 inch thick including a 1.0#/sf PVC barrier and a moisture and heat reflective foil facing, reinforced with fiberglass strands. The foil surface acts as protection against moisture and other contaminants. The insulation shall meet or exceed MVSS 302 flammability test.

The insulation shall be cut precisely to fit each section and sealed for additional heat and sound deflection. The insulation shall be held in place by 3 mils of acrylic pressure sensitive adhesive and aluminum pins with hard hat, hold in place fastening heads. In addition, the insulation on the underside of

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

the cab floor shall have an expanded metal overlay to assist in retaining the insulation tight against the cab.

### **INTERIOR TRIM FLOOR**

The floor of the cab shall be covered with a multi-layer mat consisting of 0.25 inch thick sound absorbing closed cell foam with a 0.06 inch thick non-slip vinyl surface with a pebble grain finish. The covering shall be held in place by a pressure sensitive adhesive and aluminum trim molding. All exposed seams shall be sealed with silicone caulk matching the color of the floor mat to reduce the chance of moisture and debris retention.

### **INTERIOR TRIM**

The cab interior shall include trim on the front ceiling, rear crew ceiling, and the cab walls. It shall be easily removable to assist in maintenance. The trim shall be constructed of insulated vinyl over a hard board backing.

### **REAR WALL INTERIOR TRIM**

The rear wall of the cab shall be trimmed with vinyl.

### **HEADER TRIM**

The cab interior shall feature header trim over the driver and officer dash constructed of 5052-H32 Marine Grade, 0.13 inch thick aluminum.

### **TRIM CENTER DASH**

The main center dash area shall be constructed of 5052-H32 Marine Grade, 0.13 inch thick aluminum plate. There shall be four (4) holes located on the top of the dash near each outer edge of the electrical access cover for ventilation.

### **TRIM LH DASH**

The left hand dash shall be constructed of 5052-H32 Marine Grade, 0.13 inch thick aluminum plate for a perfect fit around the instrument panel. For increased occupant protection the extreme duty left hand dash utilizes patent pending break away technology to reduce rigidity in the event of a frontal crash. The left hand dash shall offer lower vertical surface area to the left and right of the steering column to accommodate control panels.

### **TRIM RH DASH**

The right hand dash shall be constructed of 5052-H32 Marine Grade, 0.13 of an inch thick aluminum plate and shall include a glove compartment with a hinged door and a Mobile Data Terminal (MDT) provision. The glove compartment size will measure 14.00 inches wide X 6.38 inches high X 5.88 inches deep. The MDT provision shall be provided above the glove compartment.

### **ENGINE TUNNEL TRIM**

The cab engine tunnel shall be covered with a multi-layer mat consisting of 0.25 inch closed cell foam with a 0.06 inch thick non-slip vinyl surface with a pebble grain finish. The mat shall be held in place by

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

pressure sensitive adhesive. The engine tunnel mat shall be trimmed with anodized aluminum stair nosing trim for an aesthetically pleasing appearance.

### **POWER POINT DASH MOUNT**

The cab shall include one (1) Dual universal serial bus (USB) charging receptacle in the cab dash rocker switch cutout to provide a power source for USB chargeable electrical equipment. One (1) USB port shall be capable of a 5 Volt-1 amp output and One (1) USB port shall be capable of a 5 Volt-2.1 amp output. The receptacles shall be wired battery direct and include a backlit legend.

### **STEP TRIM**

Each cab entry door shall include a three step entry. The first step closest to the ground shall be constructed of 14 gauge 304 stainless steel with indented perforations. The perforations shall allow water and other debris to flow through rather than becoming trapped within the stepping surface. The stainless steel material shall have a number 7 mirror finish. The lower step shall be mounted to a frame which is integral with the construction of the cab for rigidity and strength. The middle step shall be integral with the cab construction and shall be trimmed in 0.08 inch thick 3003-H22 embossed aluminum tread plate.

### **UNDER CAB ACCESS DOOR**

The cab shall include an under cab access door. The lower rear left side of the three (3) door cab shall include one (1) access door to provide access to the diesel exhaust fluid fill with a push and turn latch. The left side cab access door shall be painted to match the lower exterior of the cab.

### **INTERIOR DOOR TRIM**

The interior trim on the doors of the cab shall consist of an aluminum panel constructed of Marine Grade 5052-H32 0.13 of an inch thick aluminum plate. The door panels shall include a painted finish.

### **DOOR TRIM CUSTOMER NAMEPLATE**

The interior door trim on the front doors shall include a customer nameplate which states the vehicle was custom built for their Department.

### **CAB DOOR TRIM REFLECTIVE**

The interior of each door shall include high visibility reflective tape. A white reflective tape shall be provided vertically along the rear outer edge of the door. The lowest portion of each door skin shall include a reflective tape chevron with red and white stripes and a waving Canadian Flag logo. The chevron tape shall measure 6.00 inches in height.

### **INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE "A" PILLAR**

A rubber covered 11.00 inch grab handle shall be provided on the inside of the cab on the hinge post at the driver and officer doors. The handle shall assist personnel in exiting and entering the cab. The handle shall be yellow in color.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE FRONT DOOR**

Each front door shall include one (1) ergonomically contoured 9.00 inch cast aluminum handle mounted horizontally on the interior door panels. The handles shall feature a textured yellow powder coat finish to assist personnel entering and exiting the cab.

### **INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE REAR DOOR**

A yellow powder coated cast aluminum assist handle shall be provided on the inside of each rear crew door. A 30.00 inch long handle shall extend horizontally the width of the window just above the window sill. The handle shall assist personnel in exiting and entering the cab.

### **INTERIOR REAR WALL COMPARTMENT**

The cab shall include an interior clear area provision for the side curtain crew airbag mounting to account for a compartment located on the left side at the rear wall to be installed by the body builder. The clear area shall extend from behind the standard rear door location to the rear wall. The provision allows appropriate airbag selection for clear airbag deployment and adequate protection and ejection mitigation.

### **INTERIOR SOFT TRIM COLOR**

The cab interior soft trim surfaces shall be gray in color.

### **INTERIOR TRIM SUNVISOR**

The header shall include two (2) sun visors, one each side forward of the driver and officer seating positions above the windshield. Each sun visor shall be constructed of Masonite and covered with padded vinyl trim.

### **INTERIOR FLOOR MAT COLOR**

The cab interior floor mat shall be black in color.

### **CAB PAINT INTERIOR DOOR TRIM**

The inner door panel surfaces shall be painted with multi-tone silver gray texture finish.

### **HEADER TRIM INTERIOR PAINT**

The metal surfaces in the header area shall be coated with multi-tone silver gray texture finish.

### **TRIM CENTER DASH INTERIOR PAINT**

The entire center dash shall be coated with multi-tone silver gray texture finish. Any accessory pods attached to the dash shall also be painted this color.

### **TRIM LH DASH INTERIOR PAINT**

The left hand dash shall be painted with a multi-tone silver gray texture finish.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### TRIM RIGHT HAND DASH INTERIOR PAINT

The right hand dash shall be painted with multi-tone silver gray texture finish.

### DASH PANEL GROUP

The main center dash area shall include three (3) removable panels located one (1) to the right of the driver position, one (1) in the center of the dash and one (1) to the left of the officer position. The center panel shall be within comfortable reach of both the driver and officer.

### SWITCHES CENTER PANEL

The center dash panel shall include six (6) switch positions in the upper left portion of the panel.

A rocker switch with a blank legend installed directly above shall be provided for any position without a switch and legend designated by a specific option. The non-specified switches shall be two-position, black switches with a green indicator light. Each blank switch legend can be custom engraved by the body manufacturer. All switch legends shall have backlighting provided.

### SWITCHES LEFT PANEL

The left dash panel shall include three (3) switches. There shall be three (2) across the top of the panel with one (1) below. One (1) of the top row of switches shall be rocker type and the left one (1) shall be the windshield wiper/washer control switch. The lower switch shall be a rocker type switch.

A rocker switch with a blank legend installed directly above shall be provided for any position not designated by a specific option. The non-designated switches shall be two-position, black switches with a green indicator light. Each blank switch legend can be custom engraved by the body manufacturer. All switch legends shall have backlighting provided.

### SWITCHES RIGHT PANEL

The right dash panel shall include no rocker switches or legends.

### SEAT BELT WARNING

A Weldon seat belt warning system, integrated with the Vehicle Data Recorder system, shall be installed for each seat within the cab. The system shall provide a visual warning indicator in the Vista display and control screen(s), an indicator light in the instrument panel, and an audible alarm.

The warning system shall activate when any seat is occupied with a minimum of 60 pounds, the corresponding seat belt remains unfastened, and the park brake is released. The warning system shall also activate when any seat is occupied, the corresponding seat belt was fastened in an incorrect sequence, and the park brake is released. Once activated, the visual indicators and audible alarm shall remain active until all occupied seats have the seat belts fastened.

### SEAT MATERIAL

The seats shall include a covering of high strength, wear resistant fabric made of durable ballistic polyester. A PVC coating shall be bonded to the back side of the material to help protect the seats from UV rays and from being saturated or contaminated by fluids. Common trade names for this material are Imperial 1200 and Durawear.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **SEAT COLOR**

All seats supplied with the chassis shall be gray in color. All seats shall include red seat belts.

### **SEAT BACK LOGO**

The seat backs shall include the logo for the OEM body manufacturer. The logo shall be centered on the standard headrest of the seat back and on the left side of a split headrest.

### **SEAT DRIVER**

The driver's seat shall be an H.O. Bostrom 400 Series Firefighter Sierra model seat. The seat shall feature eight-way electric positioning. The eight positions shall include up and down, fore and aft with 8.00 inches of travel, back angle adjustment and seat rake adjustment. The seat shall feature integral springs to isolate shock.

The seat shall feature an all belts to seat (ABTS) style of safety restraint. The ABTS feature shall include a three-point shoulder harness with the lap belt, automatic retractor and buckle as an integral part of the seat assembly.

The minimum vertical dimension from the seat H-point to the ceiling for this belted seating position shall be 35.00 inches measured with the seat height adjusted to the lowest position of travel.

This model of seat shall have successfully completed the static load tests set forth by FMVSS 207, 209, and 210 in effect at the time of manufacture. This testing shall include a simultaneous forward load of 3000 pounds each on the lap and shoulder belts and twenty (20) times the weight through the center of gravity.

The materials used in construction of the seat shall also have successfully completed testing with regard to the flammability of materials used in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles as outlined in FMVSS 302, of which dictates the allowable burning rate of materials in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles.

### **SEAT BACK DRIVER**

The driver's seat shall include a standard seat back incorporating the all belts to seat feature (ABTS). The seat back shall feature a contoured head rest.

### **SEAT MOUNTING DRIVER**

The driver's seat shall be installed in an ergonomic position in relation to the cab dash.

### **OCCUPANT PROTECTION DRIVER**

The driver's position shall be equipped with the Advanced Protection System™ (APS). The APS shall selectively deploy integrated systems to protect against injuries in qualifying frontal impact, side impact, and rollover events. The increase in survivable space and security of the APS shall also provide ejection mitigation protection.

The driver's seating area APS shall include:

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- Advanced seat belt system - retractor pre-tensioner tightens the seat belt around the driver, securing the occupant in the seat and the load limiter plays out some of the seat belt webbing to reduce seat belt to chest and torso force upon impact as well as mitigate head and neck injuries.
- Large side curtain airbag - protects the driver's head, neck, and upper body from dangerous cab side surfaces and contact points with intrusive surfaces as a result of a collision as well as provides ejection mitigation protection to the driver in a qualifying event by covering the window and the upper portion of the door.
- Dual knee airbags (patent pending) with energy management mounting (patent pending) - protects the driver's lower body from dangerous surface contact injuries, acceleration injuries, and from intrusion as well as locks the lower body in place so the upper body shall be slowed by the load limiting seat belt.

Steering wheel airbag - protects the driver's head, neck, and upper torso from contact injuries, acceleration injuries, and contact points with intrusive surfaces as a result of a collision.

### **SEAT OFFICER**

The officer's seat shall be a H.O. Bostrom 400 Series Firefighter series. The seat shall feature a tapered and padded seat, and cushion. The seat shall be a non-adjustable type seat.

The seat shall feature an all belts to seat (ABTS) style of safety restraint. The ABTS feature shall include a three-point shoulder harness with the lap belt and automatic retractor as an integral part of the seat assembly. The buckle portion of the seat belt shall extend from the seat base towards the driver position within easy reach of the occupant.

The minimum vertical dimension from the seat H-point to the ceiling for this belted seating position shall be 35.00 inches.

This model of seat shall have successfully completed the static load tests by FMVSS 207/210. This testing shall include a simultaneous forward load of 3000 pounds each on the lap and shoulder belts and twenty (20) times the weight through the center of gravity. This model of seat installed in the cab model, as specified, shall have successfully completed the dynamic sled testing using FMVSS 208 as a guide with the following accommodations. In order to reflect the larger size outfitted firefighters, the test dummy used shall be a 95th percentile hybrid III male weighing 225 pounds rather than the 50th percentile male dummy weighing 165 pounds as referenced in FMVSS 208. The model of seats shall also have successfully completed the flammability of materials used in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles as outlined in FMVSS 302, of which decides the burning rate of materials in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles.

### **SEAT BACK OFFICER**

The officer's seat back shall include an IMMI brand SmartDock® Gen 2 hands-free self contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) holder. The hands-free holder shall meet NFPA 1901-03 9G dynamic requirements for cylinder restraint systems for use in crew compartments of emergency response vehicles. The bracket shall accommodate and secure most types of self-contained breathing apparatus cylinders.

The hands-free holder shall consist of a back plate, bottom cradle, non-marring top claws, and claw height adjustment knob. The height adjustment knob shall allow for easy adjustment of the claws to the SCBA. The hands-free holder's claws shall lock from inertial forces to prevent the SCBA from becoming a projectile

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

in the event of a crash to meet the NFPA 1901-03 standard for SCBA retention. The SCBA holder shall offer single-motion insertion into the claws and hands-free release when the SCBA fitted seat occupant rises.

The seat back shall include a removable padded cover which shall be provided over the SCBA cavity.

### **SEAT MOUNTING OFFICER**

The officer's seat shall be installed in an ergonomic position in relation to the cab dash.

### **OCCUPANT PROTECTION OFFICER**

The officer's position shall be equipped with the Advanced Protection System™ (APS). The APS shall selectively deploy integrated systems to protect against injuries in qualifying frontal impact, side impact, and rollover events. The increase in survivable space and security of the APS shall also provide ejection mitigation protection.

The officer's seating area APS shall include:

- Advanced seat belt system - retractor pre-tensioner tightens the seat belt around the officer, securing the occupant in the seat and the load limiter plays out some of the seat belt webbing to reduce seat belt to chest and torso force upon impact as well as mitigate head and neck injuries.
- Large side curtain airbag - protects the officer's head, neck, and upper body from dangerous cab side surfaces and contact points with intrusive surfaces as a result of a collision as well as provides ejection mitigation protection to the officer in a qualifying event by covering the window and the upper portion of the door.

Knee airbags - protects the officer's lower body from dangerous surface contact injuries, acceleration injuries, and from contact points with intrusive surfaces as a result of a collision as well as locks the lower body in place so the upper body shall be slowed by the load limiting seat belt.

### **POWER SEAT WIRING**

The power seat or seats installed in the cab shall be wired directly to battery power.

### **SEAT BELT ORIENTATION CREW**

The crew position seat belts shall follow the standard orientation which extends from the outboard shoulder extending to the inboard hip.

### **SEAT REAR FACING OUTER LOCATION**

The crew area shall include one (1) rear facing crew seat located directly behind the right side front seat.

### **SEAT CREW REAR FACING OUTER**

The crew area shall include a seat in the rear facing outboard position which shall be a H.O. Bostrom 400 Series Firefighter model seat. The seat shall feature a tapered and padded seat, and cushion.

The seat shall feature an all belts to seat (ABTS) style of safety restraint. The ABTS feature shall include a three-point shoulder harness with the lap belt and automatic retractor as an integral part of the seat

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

### SVI #986

assembly. The buckle portion of the seat belt shall extend from the seat base towards the driver position within easy reach of the occupant.

The minimum vertical dimension from the seat H-point to the ceiling for each belted seating position shall be 35.00 inches.

This model of seat shall have successfully completed the static load tests by FMVSS 207/210. This testing shall include a simultaneous forward load of 3000 pounds each on the lap and shoulder belts and twenty (20) times the weight through the center of gravity. This model of seat installed in the cab model, as specified, shall have successfully completed the dynamic sled testing using FMVSS 208 as a guide with the following accommodations. In order to reflect the larger size outfitted firefighters, the test dummy used shall be a 95th percentile hybrid III male weighing 225 pounds rather than the 50th percentile male dummy weighing 165 pounds as referenced in FMVSS 208. The model of seats shall also have successfully completed the flammability of materials used in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles as outlined in FMVSS 302, of which decides the burning rate of materials in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles.

#### **SEAT BACK REAR FACING OUTER**

The crew area seat backs shall include an IMMI brand SmartDock® Gen 2 hands-free self contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) holder. The hands-free holder shall meet NFPA 1901-03 9G dynamic requirements for cylinder restraint systems for use in crew compartments of emergency response vehicles. The bracket shall accommodate and secure most types of self-contained breathing apparatus cylinders.

The hands-free holder shall consist of a back plate, bottom cradle, non-marring top claws, and claw height adjustment knob. The height adjustment knob shall allow for easy adjustment of the claws to the SCBA. The hands-free holder's claws shall lock from inertial forces to prevent the SCBA from becoming a projectile in the event of a crash to meet the NFPA 1901-03 standard for SCBA retention. The SCBA holder shall offer single-motion insertion into the claws and hands-free release when the SCBA fitted seat occupant rises.

The seat back shall include a removable padded cover which shall be provided over the SCBA cavity.

#### **SEAT MOUNTING REAR FACING OUTER**

The rear facing outer seats shall offer special mounting positions which shall be 2.00 inches towards the rear wall offering additional space between the front seats and the outer rear facing seats.

#### **OCCUPANT PROTECTION RFO**

The rear facing outer seat position(s) shall be equipped with the Advanced Protection System™ (APS). The APS shall selectively deploy integrated systems to protect against injuries in qualifying frontal impact, side impact, and rollover events. The increase in survivable space and security of the APS shall also provide ejection mitigation protection.

Each rear facing outer seating position APS shall include:

- APS advanced seat belt system - retractor pre-tensioners tighten the seat belts around each occupant, securing the occupants in seats and load limiters play out some of the seat belt webbing to reduce seat belt to chest and torso force upon impact as well as mitigate head and neck injuries.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

Side curtain airbag - protects each occupant's head, neck, and upper body from dangerous cab side surfaces and contact points with intrusive surfaces as a result of a collision as well as provides ejection mitigation protection to each occupant in a qualifying event by covering the windows and walls adjacent to each seating position with an airbag custom designed for each cab configuration.

### **SEAT FORWARD FACING OUTER LOCATION**

The crew area shall include one (1) forward facing outboard seat located directly behind the engine tunnel on the right side of the cab.

### **SEAT CREW FORWARD FACING OUTER**

The crew area shall include a seat in the forward facing outer position which shall be a H.O. Bostrom 400 Series Firefighter model seat. The seat shall feature a tapered and padded seat back and cushion. The bottom cushion shall be hinged and compact in design for additional room and shall remain in the stored position until occupied.

The seat shall feature an all belts to seat (ABTS) style of safety restraint. The ABTS feature shall include a three-point shoulder harness with the lap belt and automatic retractor as an integral part of the seat assembly. The buckle portion of the seat belt shall extend from the seat base towards the driver position within easy reach of the occupant.

The minimum vertical dimension from the seat H-point to the ceiling for each belted seating position shall be 35.00 inches.

This model of seat shall have successfully completed the static load tests by FMVSS 207/210. This testing shall include a simultaneous forward load of 3000 pounds each on the lap and shoulder belts and twenty (20) times the weight through the center of gravity. This model of seat installed in the cab model, as specified, shall have successfully completed the dynamic sled testing using FMVSS 208 as a guide with the following accommodations. In order to reflect the larger size outfitted firefighters, the test dummy used shall be a 95th percentile hybrid III male weighing 225 pounds rather than the 50th percentile male dummy weighing 165 pounds as referenced in FMVSS 208. The model of seats shall also have successfully completed the flammability of materials used in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles as outlined in FMVSS 302, of which decides the burning rate of materials in the occupant compartments of motor vehicles.

### **SEAT BACK FORWARD FACING OUTER**

The crew area seat backs shall include an IMMI brand SmartDock® Gen 2 hands-free self contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) holder. The hands-free holder shall meet NFPA 1901-03 9G dynamic requirements for cylinder restraint systems for use in crew compartments of emergency response vehicles. The bracket shall accommodate and secure most types of self-contained breathing apparatus cylinders.

The hands-free holder shall consist of a back plate, bottom cradle, non-marring top claws, and claw height adjustment knob. The height adjustment knob shall allow for easy adjustment of the claws to the SCBA. The hands-free holder's claws shall lock from inertial forces to prevent the SCBA from becoming a projectile in the event of a crash to meet the NFPA 1901-03 standard for SCBA retention. The SCBA holder shall offer single-motion insertion into the claws and hands-free release when the SCBA fitted seat occupant rises.

The seat back shall include a removable padded cover which shall be provided over the SCBA cavity.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **SEAT MOUNTING FORWARD FACING OUTER**

The forward facing outer seat shall be mounted in the furthest outboard position facing the front of the cab.

### **OCCUPANT PROTECTION FFO**

The forward facing outer seat position(s) shall be equipped with the Advanced Protection System™ (APS). The APS shall selectively deploy integrated systems to protect against injuries in qualifying frontal impact, side impact, and rollover events. The increase in survivable space and security of the APS shall also provide ejection mitigation protection.

Each forward facing outer seating position APS shall include:

- APS advanced seatbelt system - retractor pre-tensioners tighten the seat belts around each occupant, securing the occupants in seats and load limiters play out some of the seat belt webbing to reduce seat belt to chest and torso force upon impact as well as mitigate head and neck injuries.

Side curtain airbag - protects each occupant's head, neck, and upper body from dangerous cab side surfaces and contact points with intrusive surfaces as a result of a collision as well as provides ejection mitigation protection to each occupant in a qualifying event by covering the windows and walls adjacent to each seating position with an airbag custom designed for each cab configuration.

### **SEAT FRAME FORWARD FACING**

The forward facing outboard seating positions shall include individual enclosed seat frames for each position located and installed at the outer rear wall positions. The seat frames shall measure 21.81 inches wide X 12.38 inches high X 22.00 inches deep. The seat frames shall be constructed of Marine Grade 5052-H32 0.19 inch thick aluminum plate. The seat frames shall be painted with the same color as the remaining interior.

### **SEAT FRAME FORWARD FACING STORAGE ACCESS**

There shall be two (2) access points to the storage area centered on the front of the seat frame. Each access point shall be covered by a hinged door to allow access for storage in the seat box.

### **CAB FRONT UNDERSEAT STORAGE ACCESS**

The left and right under seat storage areas shall have a solid aluminum hinged door with non-locking latch.

### **SEAT COMPARTMENT DOOR FINISH**

All underseat storage compartment access doors shall have a multi-tone silver gray texture finish.

### **WINDSHIELD WIPER SYSTEM**

The cab shall include a dual arm wiper system which shall clear the windshield of water, ice and debris. There shall be two (2) windshield wipers which shall be affixed to a radial wet arm. The system shall include a single motor which shall initiate the arm in which both the left hand and right hand windshield wipers are attached, initiating a back and forth motion for each wiper. The wiper motor shall be activated

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

by an intermittent wiper control located within easy reach of the driver's position. The windshield wipers shall be interlocked with the park brake allowing activation only when the park brake is released.

### **ELECTRONIC WINDSHIELD FLUID LEVEL INDICATOR**

The windshield washer fluid level shall be monitored electronically. When the washer fluid level becomes low the yellow "Check Message Center" indicator light on the instrument panel shall illuminate and the message center in the dual air pressure gauge shall display a "Check Washer Fluid Level" message.

### **CAB DOOR HARDWARE**

The cab entry doors shall be equipped with exterior pull handles, suitable for use while wearing firefighter gloves. The handles shall be made of a fiber reinforced plastic composite with a black matt finish.

The interior exit door handles shall be flush paddle type with a black finish, which are incorporated into the upper door panel.

All cab entry doors shall include locks which are keyed alike. The door locks shall be designed to prevent accidental lockout.

### **DOOR LOCKS**

The cab entry doors shall include a Controller Area Network (CAN) based electronic door lock system which shall include two (2) external keypads, one (1) located on the left side next to the front grab handle and one (1) on the right side next to the front grab handle. There shall be one (1) red rocker switch provided on the inside of each front cab entry door to actuate the cab door locks. Each door lock may also be manually actuated from the inside of the cab by means of a red knob located on the paddle handle of the respective door. The electronic door lock system shall include four (4) key fobs for actuation with buttons for cab entry door locks and for compartment door locks.

When the doors are unlocked using the external keypad or the key fobs the interior dome lights shall illuminate and remain on for a period of twenty (20) seconds. The interior dome safety feature shall require the interior lighting power to be battery direct.

Wiring shall be provided for up to four (4) exterior cab compartments and up to four (4) body compartments.

### **DOOR LOCK LH REAR CAB COMPARTMENT**

The left hand side rear compartment shall feature a power door lock actuator.

### **DOOR LOCK RH REAR CAB COMPARTMENT**

The right hand side rear compartment shall feature a power door lock actuator.

### **GRAB HANDLES**

The cab shall include one (1) 24.00 inch knurled, anti-slip, one-piece exterior assist handle behind each cab door. The grab handle shall be made of 14 gauge 304- stainless steel and be 1.25 inch diameter to enable non-slip assistance with a gloved hand.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **POWER DOOR LOCK COMPARTMENT ACTIVATION**

The power door lock feature shall include activation for exterior compartment door locks through the key fob, keypads and through a virtual switch on the multiplex display.

### **REARVIEW MIRRORS**

Retrac Aerodynamic West Coast style dual vision mirror heads model 613375 shall be provided and installed each of the front cab doors.

The mirrors shall be mounted via 1.00 inch diameter tubular stainless steel arms to provide a rigid mounting to reduce vibration.

The mirrors shall measure 8.00 inches wide X 19.00 inches high and shall include an integral convex mirror in the mirror head below the flat glass to provide wider field of vision. The flat and convex mirrors shall be heated for defrosting in severe cold weather conditions.

The mirror backs shall be constructed of vacuum formed chrome plated ABS plastic housings that are corrosion resistant and shall include an amber marker light. The mirrors shall be manufactured with the finest quality non-glare glass.

### **REARVIEW MIRROR HEAT SWITCH**

The heat for the rearview mirrors shall be controlled through a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen and shall automatically turn on when the defroster is activated.

### **TRIM LOWER SIDE**

A stainless steel trim band, 10.00 inches high, with upper and lower black and chrome trim moldings, shall be installed on the lower exterior sides of the cab and doors. The trim shall be installed so that the top edge approximately 1.00 inch below the top of the front bumper, and shall be affixed without holes and fasteners.

### **TRIM LOWER SIDE FRONT**

A stainless steel trim band, 10.00 inches high, with upper and lower black and chrome trim moldings, shall be installed on the lower exterior sides of the cab between the front bumper and the front doors. The trim shall be installed so that the top edge is approximately 1.00 inch below the top of the front bumper, and shall be affixed without holes and fasteners.

### **CAB FENDER**

Full width wheel well liners shall be installed on the extruded cab to limit road splash and enable easier cleaning. Each two-piece liner shall consist of an inner liner 16.00 inches wide made of vacuum formed ABS composite and an outer fenderette 3.50 inches wide made of 14 gauge 304 polished stainless steel.

### **MUD FLAPS FRONT**

The front wheel wells shall have mud flaps installed on them. The mud flaps shall extend from the outer edge of the wheel well to the inner edge of the wheel well to provide additional protection from road spray.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **CAB EXTERIOR FRONT & SIDE EMBLEMS**

The cab shall include three (3) Spartan emblems and two (2) Advanced Protection System shield emblems. The emblems shall be included in the cab shipped loose components for installation by the body builder.

### **IGNITION**

A master battery system with a keyless start ignition system shall be provided. Each system shall be controlled by a one-quarter turn Cole Hersee switch, both of which shall be mounted to the left of the steering wheel on the dash. A chrome push type starter button shall be provided adjacent to the master battery and ignition switches.

Each switch shall illuminate a green LED indicator light on the dash when the respective switch is placed in the "ON" position.

The starter button shall only operate when both the master battery and ignition switches are in the "ON" position.

### **BATTERY**

The single start electrical system shall include six (6) Harris BCI 31 925 CCA batteries with a 210 minute reserve capacity and 4/0 welding type dual path starter cables per SAE J541.

### **BATTERY TRAY**

The batteries shall be installed within two (2) steel battery trays located on the left side and right side of the chassis, securely bolted to the frame rails. The battery trays shall be coated with the same material as the frame.

The battery trays shall include drain holes in the bottom for sufficient drainage of water. A durable, non-conducting, interlocking mat made by Dri-Dek shall be installed in the bottom of the trays to allow for air flow and help prevent moisture build up. The batteries shall be held in place by non-conducting phenolic resin hold down boards.

### **BATTERY BOX COVER**

Each battery box shall include a steel cover which protects the top of the batteries. Each cover shall include flush latches which shall keep the cover secure as well as a black powder coated handle for convenience when opening.

### **BATTERY CABLE**

The starting system shall include cables which shall be protected by 275 degree F. minimum high temperature flame retardant loom, sealed at the ends with heat shrink and sealant.

### **BATTERY JUMPER STUD**

The starting system shall include battery jumper studs. These studs shall be located in the forward most portion of the driver's side lower step. The studs shall allow the vehicle to be jump started, charged, or the cab to be raised in an emergency in the event of battery failure.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **ALTERNATOR**

The charging system shall include a 320 amp Leece-Neville 12 volt alternator. The alternator shall include a self-exciting integral regulator.

### **AUXILIARY AIR COMPRESSOR**

A Kussmaul Pump 12V air compressor shall be supplied. The air compressor shall be installed behind the driver's seat. The air compressor shall be plumbed to the air brake system to maintain air pressure.

### **HEADLIGHTS**

The cab front shall include four (4) rectangular LED headlamps with separate high and low beams mounted in bright chrome bezels.

### **FRONT TURN SIGNALS**

The front fascia shall include two (2) Whelen model 600 4.00 inch X 6.00 inch programmable amber LED turn signals which shall be installed in a polished aluminum housing above and outboard of the front warning and head lamps.

### **HEADLIGHT LOCATION**

The headlights shall be located on the front fascia of the cab directly below the front warning lights.

### **SIDE TURN/MARKER LIGHTS**

The sides of the cab shall include two (2) LED round side marker lights which shall be provided just behind the front cab radius corners.

### **MARKER AND ICC LIGHTS**

In accordance with FMVSS, there shall be five (5) LED cab marker lamps designating identification, center and clearance provided. These lights shall be installed on the face of the cab within full view of other vehicles from ground level.

### **HEADLIGHT AND MARKER LIGHT ACTIVATION**

The headlights and marker lights shall be controlled via a virtual button on the Vista display. The headlights and daytime running lights shall turn off when the park brake is engaged. There shall be a virtual dimmer control on the Vista display to adjust the brightness of the dash lights. The headlamps shall be equipped with the "Daytime Running" light feature, which shall illuminate the headlights to 80% brilliance when the battery master switch is in the "On" position and the parking brake is released.

### **GROUND LIGHTS**

Each door shall include an NFPA compliant LED ground light mounted to the underside of the cab step below each door. The lights shall include a polycarbonate lens, a housing which is vibration welded and LEDs which shall be shock mounted for extended life. The ground lighting shall be activated by the opening of the door on the respective cab side, when the parking brake is set and through a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **LOWER CAB STEP LIGHTS**

The middle step located at each door shall include a recess mounted 4.00 inch round LED light which shall activate with the opening of the respective door.

### **INTERMEDIATE STEP LIGHTS**

The intermediate step well area at each door shall include an LED light within a chrome housing. The Egress step lights shall provide visibility to the step well area for the first step exiting the vehicle. The Egress step lights shall activate with Entry step lighting.

### **ENGINE COMPARTMENT LIGHT**

There shall be an incandescent NFPA compliant light mounted under the engine tunnel for area work lighting on the engine. The light shall include a polycarbonate lens, a housing which is vibration welded and a bulb which shall be shock mounted for extended life. The light shall activate automatically when the cab is tilted.

### **FRONT SCENE LIGHTS**

The front of the cab shall include one (1) Whelen model Pioneer PFP2 contour roof mount scene light installed on the brow of the cab.

The lamp head shall have two (2) 12 volt high intensity LED panels. Each lamp head shall draw 12.0 amps and generate 14,000 lumens total. The lamp head will be adjustable up to 20-degrees and shall measure 4.25 inches in height X 14.00 inches in width. The lamp head and brackets shall be powder coated white.

### **FRONT SCENE LIGHTS ACTIVATION**

The front scene lighting shall be activated by a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen.

### **FRONT SCENE LIGHT LOCATION**

There shall be one (1) scene light mounted center on the front brow of the cab.

### **SIDE SCENE LIGHTS**

The side of the cab shall include two (2) Whelen 900 series 9SC0ENZR model scene lights, one (1) each side which shall be surface mounted with a chrome bezel. The Whelen lights shall offer LED lighting at a gradient 32-degree angle.

### **SIDE SCENE LIGHT LOCATION**

The scene lighting located on the left and right sides of the cab shall be mounted in the upper forward portion of the 20.00 inch raised roof of the cab between the front and rear crew doors.

### **SIDE SCENE ACTIVATION**

The scene lights shall be activated by two (2) virtual buttons on the Vista display and control screen(s), one (1) for each light, by opening the respective side doors, and by the activation of the respective side turn signal.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **INTERIOR OVERHEAD LIGHTS**

The cab shall include a two-section, red and clear Weldon LED dome lamp located over each door. The dome lamps shall be rectangular in shape and shall measure approximately 7.00 inches in length X 3.00 inches in width with a black colored bezel. The clear portion of each lamp shall be activated by opening any door and via the multiplex display and both the red and clear portion can be activated by individual push lenses on each lamp.

An additional two-section, red and clear Weldon LED dome lamp shall be provided over the engine tunnel which can be activated by individual switches on the lamp.

### **DO NOT MOVE APPARATUS LIGHT**

The front headliner of the cab shall include a flashing red light clearly labeled "Do Not Move Apparatus". In addition to the flashing red light, an audible alarm shall be included which shall sound while the light is activated.

The flashing red light shall be 6.00 inches long X 2.50 inches wide X 1.75 inches high and shall be located centered left to right for greatest visibility.

The light and alarm shall be interlocked for activation when either a cab door is not firmly closed or an apparatus compartment door is not closed, and the parking brake is released.

### **MASTER WARNING SWITCH**

A master switch shall be included, as a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen which shall be labeled "E Master" for identification. The button shall feature control over all devices wired through it. Any warning device switches left in the "ON" position when the master switch is activated shall automatically power up.

### **HEADLIGHT FLASHER**

An alternating high beam headlight flashing system shall be installed into the high beam headlight circuit which shall allow the high beams to flash alternately from left to right.

Deliberate operator selection of high beams will override the flashing function until low beams are again selected. Per NFPA, these clear flashing lights will also be disabled "On Scene" when the park brake is applied.

### **HEADLIGHT FLASHER SWITCH**

The flashing headlights shall be activated through a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen.

### **INBOARD FRONT WARNING LIGHTS**

The cab front fascia shall include two (2) Whelen 600 series Super LED front warning lights in the left and right inboard positions. The lights shall feature multiple flash patterns including steady burn for solid colors and multiple flash patterns for split colors. The lights shall be mounted to the front fascia of the cab within a chrome bezel.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **INBOARD FRONT WARNING LIGHTS COLOR**

The warning lights mounted on the cab front fascia in the inboard positions shall be clear.

### **OUTBOARD FRONT WARNING LIGHTS**

The cab front fascia shall include two (2) Whelen 600 series Super LED front warning lights in the left and right outboard positions. The lights shall feature multiple flash patterns including steady burn for solid colors and multiple flash patterns for split colors. The lights shall be mounted to the front fascia of the cab within a chrome bezel.

### **OUTBOARD FRONT WARNING LIGHTS COLOR**

The warning lights mounted on the cab front fascia in the outboard position shall be red.

### **FRONT WARNING SWITCH**

The front warning lights shall be controlled through a virtual control on the Vista display and control screen. This switch shall be clearly labeled for identification.

### **INTERSECTION WARNING LIGHTS**

The chassis shall include two (2) Whelen 600 series Super LED intersection warning lights, one (1) each side. The lights shall feature multiple flash patterns including steady burn for solid colors and multiple flash patterns for split colors.

### **INTERSECTION WARNING LIGHTS COLOR**

The intersection lights shall be red.

### **INTERSECTION WARNING LIGHTS LOCATION**

The intersection lights shall be mounted on the side of the cab on the front radius.

### **SIDE WARNING LIGHTS**

The cab sides shall include two (2) Whelen 600 series Super LED warning lights, one (1) on each side. The lights shall feature multiple flash patterns including steady burn for solid colors and multiple flash patterns for split colors. The lights shall be mounted to the sides of the cab within a chrome bezel.

### **SIDE WARNING LIGHTS COLOR**

The warning lights located on the side of the cab shall be red.

### **SIDE WARNING LIGHTS LOCATION**

The warning lights on the side of the cab shall be mounted over the front wheel well directly over the center of the front axle.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **SIDE AND INTERSECTION WARNING SWITCH**

The side warning lights shall be controlled through a virtual button on the Vista display and control screen. This button shall be clearly labeled for identification.

### **INTERIOR DOOR OPEN WARNING LIGHTS**

The interior of each door shall include one (1) red 4.00 inch diameter Truck-Lite LED warning light located on the door panel. Each light shall activate with a flashing pattern when the door is in the open position to serve as a warning to oncoming traffic.

### **SIREN CONTROL HEAD**

A Federal EQ2B electronic siren control head shall be provided and installed in the switch panel with a location specific to the customer's needs. The siren shall feature 200-watt output, "Q" wail, yelp, air horn, PA, radio broadcast and "Q" brake. The siren shall include a noise cancelling microphone.

### **AIR HORN ACTIVATION**

The air horn activation shall be accomplished by a left hand side Linemaster model SP491-S81 foot switch for the driver and a black momentary push button on the switch panel. An air horn activation circuit shall be provided to the chassis harness pump panel harness connector.

### **BACK-UP ALARM**

An ECCO model 575 backup alarm shall be installed at the rear of the chassis with an output level of 107 dB. The alarm shall automatically activate when the transmission is placed in reverse. A virtual button shall be provided on the Vista display and control screen to disable the backup alarm.

### **INSTRUMENTATION**

An ergonomically designed instrument panel shall be provided. Each gauge shall be backlit with LED lamps. Stepper motor movements shall drive all gauges. The instrumentation system shall be multiplexed and shall receive ABS, engine, and transmission information over the J1939 data bus to reduce redundant sensors and wiring.

A twenty eight (28) icon lightbar message center with integral LCD odometer/trip odometer shall be included. The odometer shall display up to 999,999.9 miles. The trip odometer shall display 9,999.9 miles. The LCD message center screen shall be capable of custom configuration by the users for displaying certain vehicle status and diagnostic functions.

The instrument panel shall contain the following gauges:

One (1) three-movement gauge displaying vehicle speed, fuel level, and Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) level. The primary scale on the speedometer shall read from 0 to 160 KM/H, and the secondary scale on the speedometer shall read from 0 to 100 MPH. The scale on the fuel and DEF level gauges shall read from empty to full as a fraction of full tank capacity. Red indicator lights in the gauge and an audible alarm shall indicate low fuel or low DEF at 1/8<sup>th</sup> tank level.

One (1) three-movement gauge displaying engine RPM, and primary and secondary air system pressures shall be included. The scale on the tachometer shall read from 0 to 3000 RPM. The scale on the air

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

pressure gauges shall read from 0 to 1030 kilopascals (kPA) with a red line zone indicating critical levels of air pressure. Red indicator lights in the gauge and an audible alarm shall indicate low air pressure.

One (1) four-movement gauge displaying engine oil pressure, coolant temperature, voltmeter, and transmission temperature shall be included. The scale on the engine oil pressure gauge shall read from 0 to 830 kilopascals (kPA) with a red line zone indicating critical levels of oil pressure. A red indicator light in the gauge and audible alarm shall indicate low engine oil pressure. The scale on the coolant temperature gauge shall read from 40 to 120 degrees Celsius (C) with a red line zone indicating critical coolant temperatures. A red indicator light in the gauge and audible alarm shall indicate high coolant temperature. The scale on the voltmeter shall read from 9 to 18 volts with a red line zone indicating critical levels of battery voltage. A red indicator light in the gauge and an audible alarm shall indicate high or low system voltage. The low voltage alarm shall indicate when the system voltage has dropped below 11.8 volts for more than 120 seconds in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 1901. The scale on the transmission temperature gauge shall read from 40 to 150 degrees Celsius (C) with a red line zone indicating critical temperatures. A red indicator light in the gauge and an audible alarm shall indicate a high transmission temperature.

The light bar portion of the message center shall include twenty-eight (28) LED backlit indicators. The lightbar shall be split with fourteen (14) indicators on each side of the LCD message screen. The lightbar shall contain the following indicators and produce the following audible alarms when supplied in conjunction with applicable configurations:

### **RED INDICATORS**

Stop Engine - indicates critical engine fault

Air Filter Restricted - indicates excessive engine air intake restriction

Park Brake - indicates parking brake is set

Seat Belt - indicates a seat is occupied and corresponding seat belt remains unfastened

Low Coolant - indicates critically low engine coolant

Cab Tilt Lock - indicates the cab tilt system locks are not engaged.

### **AMBER INDICATORS**

Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) - indicates an engine emission control system fault

Check Engine - indicates engine fault

Check Transmission - indicates transmission fault

Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) - indicates anti-lock brake system fault

High exhaust system temperature – indicates elevated exhaust temperatures

Water in Fuel - indicates presence of water in fuel filter

Wait to Start - indicates active engine air preheat cycle

Windshield Washer Fluid – indicates washer fluid is low

DPF restriction - indicates a restriction of the diesel particulate filter

Regen Inhibit-indicates regeneration of the DPF has been inhibited by the operator

Range Inhibit - indicates a transmission operation is prevented and requested shift request may not occur.

SRS - indicates a problem in the supplemental restraint system

Check Message - indicates a vehicle status or diagnostic message on the LCD display requiring attention.

### **GREEN INDICATORS**

Left and Right turn signal indicators

ATC - indicates low wheel traction for automatic traction control equipped vehicles, also indicates mud/snow mode is active for ATC system

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

High Idle - indicates engine high idle is active.

Cruise Control - indicates cruise control is enabled

OK to Pump - indicates the pump is engaged and conditions have been met for pump operations

Pump Engaged - indicates the pump transmission is currently in pump gear

Auxiliary Brake - indicates secondary braking device is active

### **BLUE INDICATORS**

High Beam indicator

### **AUDIBLE ALARMS**

Air Filter Restriction

Cab Tilt Lock

Check Engine

Check Transmission

Open Door/Compartment

High Coolant Temperature

High or Low System Voltage

High Transmission Temperature

Low Air Pressure

Low Coolant Level

Low DEF Level

Low Engine Oil Pressure

Low Fuel

Seatbelt Indicator

Stop Engine

Water in Fuel

### **BACKLIGHTING COLOR**

The instrumentation gauges and the switch panel legends shall be backlit using red LED backlighting.

### **RADIO**

A Panasonic radio with weather band, AM/FM stereo receiver, compact disc player, and four (4) speakers shall be installed in the cab. The radio shall be installed above the driver position. The speakers shall be installed inside the cab with two (2) speakers recessed within the headliner of the front of the cab just behind the windshield and two (2) speakers on the upper rear wall of the cab. The radio shall cut-out with the activation of the master warning light switch.

### **AM/FM ANTENNA**

A small antenna shall be located on the left hand side of the cab roof for AM/FM and weather band reception.

### **CAMERA**

An Audiovox Voyager heavy duty rearview camera system shall be supplied. One (1) box shaped camera shall be shipped loose for OEM installation in the body to afford a clear view of the rear of the vehicle and two (2) cameras with a teardrop shaped chrome plated housings shall be mounted on the left and right side of the cab below the windshield ahead of the front door at approximately the same level as the cab door handle. The side cameras shall afford a clear view of the area each side of the vehicle.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The cameras shall be wired to dual Weldon Vista displays which shall be located on the left and right sides of the dash. The rear camera shall activate when the transmission is placed in reverse and the side cameras shall activate with the respective side turn signal. Each camera shall also be activated by a button on the Vista displays.

### **CAB EXTERIOR PROTECTION**

The cab face shall have a removable plastic film installed over the painted surfaces to protect the paint finish during transport to the body manufacturer.

### **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**

A 2.50 pound D.O.T approved fire extinguisher with BC rating shall be shipped loose with the cab.

### **ROAD SAFETY KIT**

The cab and chassis shall include one (1) emergency road safety triangle kit.

### **DOOR KEYS**

The cab and chassis shall include a total of four (4) door keys for the manual door locks.

### **DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE OCCUPANT PROTECTION**

Diagnostic software for the Spartan Advanced Protection System shall be available for free download from the Spartan Chassis website to Spartan authorized OEMs, dealers and service centers, as well as the vehicle owner.

The software has been validated to be compatible with the following RP1210 interface adapters:

- Dearborn Group DPA4 Plus
- Noregon Systems JPRO<sup>®</sup> DLA+
- Cummins INLINE5
- Cummins INLINE6
- NexIQ<sup>™</sup> USB-Link<sup>™</sup>

The software and adapter utilize the SAE J1939-13 heavy duty nine (9) pin connector which is located below the driver's side dash to the left of the steering column.

### **WARRANTY**

Summary of Warranty Terms:

THE FOLLOWING IS SUMMARY OF WARRANTY TERMS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. THE ACTUAL LIMITED WARRANTY DOCUMENT, WHICH IS ATTACHED TO THIS OPTION, CONTAINS THE COMPLETE STATEMENT OF THE SPARTAN MOTORS USA LIMITED WARRANTY. SPARTAN'S RESPONSIBILITY IS TO BE ACCORDING TO THE TERMS OF THE COMPLETE LIMITED WARRANTY DOCUMENT.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The chassis manufacturer shall provide a limited parts and labor warranty to the original purchaser of the custom built cab and chassis for a period of twenty-four (24) months, or the first 36,000 miles, whichever occurs first. The warranty period shall commence on the date the vehicle is delivered to the first end user.

### **CHASSIS OPERATION MANUAL**

There shall be two (2) digital copies of the chassis operation manual provided with the chassis. The digital data shall include a parts list specific to the chassis model.

### **ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION OPERATION MANUALS**

The following manuals specific to the engine and transmission models ordered will be included with the chassis in the ship loose items:

- (1) Hard copy of the Engine Operation and Maintenance manual with CD
- (1) Digital copy of the Transmission Operator's manual
- (1) Digital copy of the Engine Owner's manual

### **CAB/CHASSIS AS BUILT WIRING DIAGRAMS**

The cab and chassis shall include two (2) digital copies of wiring schematics and option wiring diagrams.

### **PAINT CONFIRMATION**

There shall be a paint confirmation letter sent to the body manufacturer with paint spray outs to confirm the cab primary paint color or primary and secondary paint color as specified by the paint options.

### **CUSTOMER INSPECTION**

There shall be a customer inspection of the chassis at Spartan Chassis in Charlotte, Michigan. The customer, the dealer, or the OEM shall be responsible for all travel costs and arrangements.

The date of the chassis inspection shall be determined based on the requested chassis completion date, OEM production schedules, the chassis off-line date, and the chassis completion date.

The inspection must be coordinated between the OEM/Dealer representative and Andy Torrence the Spartan Chassis FT Auditor/Inspection Coordinator. Andy can be contacted by phone at 517-543-6400 extension 3148, on his cell at 517-231-0959, or by email to [andy.torrence@spartanchassis.com](mailto:andy.torrence@spartanchassis.com).

### **SHOP NOTES**

F. Axle Weight: 15,030

R. Axle Weight: 5,501

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### CAB TO AXLE DIMESION

Cab to axle will be 164".

### CHASSIS MODIFICATIONS

### LUBRICATION AND TIRE DATA PLATE

A permanent label in the driving compartment shall specify the quantity and type of the following fluids used in the vehicle and tire information:

- Engine oil
- Engine coolant
- Chassis transmission fluid
- Pump transmission lubrication fluid . . (if applicable)
- Pump priming system fluid, if applicable . . (if applicable)
- Drive axle(s) lubrication fluid
- Air conditioning refrigerant . . (if applicable)
- Air conditioning lubrication oil . . (if applicable)
- Power steering fluid
- Cab tilt mechanism fluid . . (if applicable)
- Transfer case fluid . . (if applicable)
- Equipment rack fluid (if applicable)
- CAFS air compressor system lubricant . . (if applicable)
- Generator system lubricant . . (if applicable)
- Front tire cold pressure
- Rear tire cold pressure
- Maximum tire speed ratings

### VEHICLE DATA PLATE

A permanent label in the driving compartment which indicates the following:

- Filter part numbers for the;
  - Engine
  - Transmission
  - Air
  - Fuel
- Serial numbers for the;
  - Engine
  - Transmission
- Delivered Weights of the Front and Rear Axles
- Paint Brand and Code(s)
- Sales Order Number

### OVERALL HEIGHT, LENGTH DATA PLATE (METRIC)

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The fire apparatus manufacturer shall permanently affix a high-visibility label in a location visible to the driver while seated.

The label shall show the height of the completed fire apparatus in meters (to nearest 1/10th), the length of the completed fire apparatus in meters (to nearest 1/10th), and the GVWR in kilograms.

Wording on the label shall indicate that the information shown was current when the apparatus was manufactured and that, if the overall height changes while the vehicle is in service, the fire department must revise that dimension on the plate.

### **PERSONNEL CAPACITY**

A label that states the number of personnel the vehicle is designed to carry shall be located in an area visible to the driver.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **SEAT BELT WARNING - FAMA06/07**

A safety sign FAMA06 shall be visible from each seat that is not equipped with occupant restraint and therefore not intended to be occupied while the vehicle is in motion.

A safety sign FAMA07, which warns of the importance of seat belt use, shall be visible from each seat that is intended to be occupied while the vehicle is in motion.

### **EQUIPMENT MOUNTING FAMA10**

A safety sign FAMA10, which warns of the need to secure items in the cab, shall be visible inside the cab.

### **FIRE SERVICE TIRES - FAMA12**

A safety sign FAMA12, which warns of the special requirements for fire service-rated tires, shall be visible to the driver entering the cab of any apparatus so equipped.

### **HELMET WARNING - FAMA15**

A safety sign FAMA15, which warns not to wear helmets while the vehicle is in motion, shall be visible from each seat that is intended to be occupied while the vehicle is in motion.

### **CLIMBING METHOD - FAMA23**

A safety sign FAMA23, which warns of the proper climbing method, shall be visible to personnel entering the cab and at each designated climbing location on the body.

### **REAR STEP CROSSWALK WARNING - FAMA24**

A safety sign FAMA24, which warns personnel not to ride on the vehicle, shall be located at the rear step areas and at any cross walkways.

### **FINAL STAGE MANUFACTURER VEHICLE CERTIFICATION**

A final stage manufacturer vehicle certification label shall be provided and installed in the driver cab door jamb area.

### **FRONT BUMPER**

The front bumper shall be as provided by the cab/chassis manufacturer. No other alteration or modifications are required to extension length.

### **BUMPER GRAVELSHIELD**

The bumper extension gravel shield shall be provided by the cab/chassis manufacturer.

### **AIR HORN(S)**

The air horn(s) shall be supplied and installed by the cab/chassis manufacturer.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **FRONT TOW PROVISIONS**

The front tow provisions shall be supplied and installed by the cab/chassis manufacturer.

### **AIR INTAKE SYSTEM**

An air filter shall be provided in the engine's air intake system by the customer cab/chassis manufacturer.

Air inlet restrictions shall not exceed the engine manufacturer's recommendations.

The air inlet shall be equipped with a means of separating water and burning embers from the air intake system.

This requirement shall be permitted to be achieved by either of the following methods:

- Provision of a device such that burning particulate matter larger than 0.039 in. (1.0 mm) in diameter cannot reach the air filter element.
- Provision of a multi screen ember separator capable of meeting the test requirements defined in the Parker Hannafin, Racor Division, publication LF 1093-90, *Ember Separation Test Procedure*, or an equivalent test.

### **EXHAUST DIVERTER**

An exhaust diverter valve shall be located in-line of exhaust tubing and controlled from driver's position to re-route exhaust discharge. Exhaust diverter valve shall be constructed from 14 gauge stainless steel material with air actuated control.

As a default, the exhaust shall always discharge to curbside just ahead of rear wheels, and when selected the exhaust shall discharge to streetside just ahead of rear wheels.

The exhaust piping and discharge outlet shall be located or shielded so as not to expose any portion of the apparatus or equipment to excessive heating.

Exhaust pipe discharge shall be directed away from any operator's position.

Where parts of the exhaust system are exposed so that they are likely to cause injury to operating personnel, protective guards shall be provided.

### **NEDERMAN EXHAUST ANCHOR PLATE**

A Nederman exhaust anchor plate shall be provided and mounted in fender area near chassis engine exhaust tail pipe for use with Nederman exhaust extraction system. Center of anchor plate to center of exhaust pipe should be 24".

### **NEDERMAN AUTO START/STOP RADIO**

A Nederman ignition auto start model #89116064 auto start/stop radio transmitter for vehicle exhaust system shall be provided and installed.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **SEAT BELT COLOR**

Section 14.1.3.4 of the NFPA 1901 Standards, requires all seat belt webbing in cab to be bright red or bright orange in color, and the buckle portion of the seat belt shall be mounted on a rigid or semi rigid stalk such that the buckle remains positioned in an accessible location.

### **SEAT BELT WEB LENGTH - CUSTOM CAB**

Sections 14.1.3.2 and 14.1.3.3 of the NFPA 1901 standards, require the effective seat belt web length for a Type 1 lap belt for pelvic restraint to be a minimum of 60", and a Type 2 pelvic and upper torso restraint-style seat belt assembly to be a minimum of 110".

The chassis seat belt web length as supplied by the custom chassis manufacturer shall be compliant to NFPA Standards 14.1.3.2 and 14.1.3.3.

### **SEAT BELT / VDR SYSTEM - CUSTOM CAB**

The seat belt warning and vehicle data recorder systems shall be provided by the cab/chassis manufacturer.

### **HELMET STORAGE, DRIVING AREA**

Two (2) Zico model UHH-1-C chrome plated helmet storage bracket(s) shall be provided and installed in the cab driving area. The helmet mounting will comply with the 9G NFPA requirements. If cab is specified with air bags, the helmet bracket(s) will be mounted clear of the deployment area.

#### SHOP NOTES

Location to be determined at pre-paint inspection.

1. Two (2) helmet bracket(s) shall be mounted overhead on the driver and officer sides of the raised roof slope of the cab.

### **HELMET STORAGE, DRIVING AREA**

Three (3) Zico model UHH-1-C chrome plated helmet storage bracket(s) shall be provided and installed in the rear crew area. The helmet mounting will comply with the 9G NFPA requirements. If cab is specified with air bags, the helmet bracket(s) will be mounted clear of the deployment area.

#### SHOP NOTES

Location to be determined at pre-paint inspection.

2. Three (3) helmet bracket(s) shall be mounted on the rear wall area adjacent to seating. Mounting shall not interfere with air bag systems, if specified.

### **CAB CRASH TEST CERTIFICATION**

A cab crash test certification from the fire apparatus manufacturer shall be provided with the equipment. A copy of this certification shall be included with the bid.

NOTE: There shall be no exception to any portion of the cab integrity certification requirements. Nonconformance shall lead to immediate rejection of bid.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The certification shall state that the cab does meet or exceed the requirements below:

- European Occupant Protection Standard ECE Regulation No. 29.
- SAE J2422 Cab Roof Strength Evaluation - Quasi-Static Loading Heavy Trucks.

### **CAB MIRRORS, DRIVER ADJUSTABLE**

Section 14.3.5 of the NFPA 1901 Standards, 2009 edition, requires all primary rear view mirrors used by the driver to be adjustable from the driver's position.

### **MUDFLAPS**

There shall be 1/4" rubber mudflaps provided and installed behind each set of tires to prevent throwing road debris and lower road spray.

### **AIR BRAKE SYSTEM QUICK BUILD-UP**

The air brake quick build-up system shall be supplied from the cab/chassis manufacturer.

The quick buildup system shall provide sufficient air pressure so that the apparatus has no brake drag and is able to stop under the intended operating conditions following the 60-second buildup time.

### **CHASSIS AIR TANK VALVES**

The cab/chassis air brake system tank drains shall be extended to Class 1 brass petcock valves with chrome plated zinc handle located on forward streetside lower body. Each air tank and valve shall be inter-piped with color coded reinforced nylon tubing. Brass compression type fittings shall be used on the nylon tubing, meeting all DOT requirements where applicable.

Each handle shall be properly labeled with colored tag to identify each tank.

### **ELECTRIC DOOR LOCK INTERFACE**

Electric door locks shall be provided and interfaced as follows;

The electric cab door locks shall be provided by the cab/chassis manufacturer.

The body electric door locks shall be interfaced with the chassis electric door lock system.

### **AUTOMATIC VEHICLE LEVELING SYSTEM**

A Quadra Manufacturing, Inc. "Big Foot" model QE-2 designed for offset type slide-out system shall be installed on the unit designed for large heavy duty vehicles with a GVWR over 23,000 pounds. The system shall have four (4) mounting brackets bolted to the chassis frame rails, two (2) front and two (2) rear. Each jack shall bolt to the bracket attached to the chassis frame.

Each jack has its own hydraulic reservoir and 12 volt DC motor wired to the chassis electrical system. Jack pads shall have a 100 square inches surface to prevent sinking in soft ground. Jacks shall be rated for lifting 17,000 pounds minimum (each).

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The system shall have a drive-off safety feature. If the vehicle ignition switch is on, or park brake is released and any legs are not fully retracted, a warning alarm shall sound with the Deluxe-Touch Pad, fully automatic panel with sensor. In addition the transmission shall be neutral inter-locked so leveling system must be completely retracted before transmission can be put in-gear. The vehicle leveling control panel shall be located in cab near driver's area.

The system shall be provided with a five (5) year limited warranty from Quadra Manufacturing, Inc.

### **SUPPORT PADS**

Four (4) Super Dolly (or equal) 15" x 17" x 1" support pads for use with vehicle leveling system shall be provided with completed vehicle. Location for storage to be determined by Burlington Fire Department.

### **REAR CAB DESK LAYOUT**

#### **REAR CAB DESK - "L" SHAPED**

The rear portion of cab shall be provided with an "L" shaped desk extending from the curbside to streetside directly behind the driver and officer and extending to the rear wall of the cab on the streetside.

The section directly behind the driver and officer shall be approximately 26" deep and located 30" from the floor. The streetside extension shall be approximately 18" deep and located 30" from the floor.

The desk top surface shall be fabricated of 3/16" smooth finish aluminum. There shall be 2-1/2" diameter holes with plastic edge grommets provided at each rear corner for wiring of future equipment located on the desk top. The desk top shall be painted dark gray with a hammer tone powder coat paint finish for a hard and durable surface.

#### **PENCIL DRAWER**

The desk shall be provided with one (1) Hafele model HA-429.59.340, or equal 3 compartment pencil drawer(s) with steel ball bearing slides, and both hold-in and hold-out detents. Drawer will be 15" wide x 13" deep x 1 3/4" high.

#### **DESKTOP COMPONENT CONSOLE**

There shall be a console at top rear of the desk for optional component mounting. The console shall be fabricated from 1/8" aluminum approximately 6" high x 9" deep with a 6" sloping component mounting face. The console shall be painted dark gray with a hammer tone powder coat paint finish for a hard and durable surface.

The sloped component mounting surface shall be a one-piece hinged cover to allow access to optional components, and wiring and held closed with knurled thumb type latch in each corner.

There shall be one (1) phones mounted in the front face of the component console

There shall be two (2) radio(s) mounted in the front face of the component console

There shall be two (2) data port(s) provided in the front face of the component console.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

There shall be two (2) two-gang 12 VDC USB outlet(s) provided in the front face of the component console.

There shall be two (2) 120 VAC, 20 amp, duplex straight-blade receptacle (NEMA 5-20R) outlet(s) provided in the front face of the component console.

- 1) Two (2) cable route rough-ins located in the Command Area to interface with a future GPS roof mounted receivers. Decora RJ-45 Ethernet Connection

### **MAP LIGHT**

There shall be two (2) 19" goose neck 12 volt map light(s) furnished and installed on the back edge of the desk top and or desk top console.

### **CAB INTERIOR CABINET - OVERHEAD**

There shall be one (1) overhead cabinet(s) provided on streetside interior. Cabinet(s) shall be constructed of 1/8" smooth finish aluminum, and painted with a dark gray hammer tone powder coat paint finish for a hard durable surface. Each cabinet shall be approximately 14" high x 14" deep x 26" wide. If cab is specified with air bags, the interior cabinet(s) will be mounted clear of the deployment area.

The above cabinet(s) shall have lift-up type door(s) with dry-erase outer surface.

### **OVERHEAD CABINET 120 VAC OUTLETS**

There shall be one (1) 120 VAC, 20 amp, duplex straight-blade receptacle (NEMA 5-20R) outlet(s) provided, one (1) in each overhead cabinet.

### **INTERIOR UNDER CABINET LED LIGHTS**

One (1) OnScene Solution model #70152, 10" x 6" x 7/8", 10-30 VDC, surface mount dual red and white LED light(s) with clear lens shall be provided under cabinet. Each light shall be individually switched with a high/low intensity setting. In addition light(s) will be capable of a 5 second delay after switching off.

### **PRINTER SHELF**

A fixed shelf shall be provided upper rear streetside of cab interior for specified printer. Shelf will be fabricated of smooth aluminum with powder coat finish to match specified desk and cabinets.

### **INTERIOR PEDESTAL SEAT**

One (1) Bostrom Sierra high back Duraware fabric pedestal type seat(s) with 6" fore/aft adjustment shall be provided on the completed unit. Each seat shall be mounted on a swivel style pedestal base and securely bolted to the reinforced floor structure. The seat shall closely match the driver and officer seat colors.

The seat(s) shall be provided with a 2-point type automotive lap seat belt and shall be red in color. The seat belt(s) shall be secured to the attachment points provided on each seat. Each seat shall be wired to the on-board seat belt indicator, and Vehicle Data Recorder (VDR) systems per NFPA 1901.

- 2) There shall be one (1) 120 VAC outlet(s) located under desk against the back edge.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- There shall be two (2) approximate 2' long 120 VAC outlet strip(s) with straight blade household type outlets provided.
  - The outlet receptacle(s) shall be 20 amp, straight-blade (NEMA 5-20R).
  - Outlet(s) shall be powered by both the on-board generator and inverter power system through a relay system.

### **MAGNETIC WHITEBOARD**

There shall be one (1) magnetic whiteboard as large as possible on streetside rear cab wall from upper printer location to top of desk.

### **INTERIOR CAB WINDOW COVERS**

An interior window cover shall be provided on eight (8) windows in the cab.

The window covers shall be made of Cover Lite Select, 22 oz material. Snap type fasteners shall be installed around each window in the cab to allow each window to be covered.

### **INTERIOR CAB COMMAND CURTAIN**

An interior curtain shall be provided between the command center and the front of the cab.

The curtain shall be of Cover Lite Select, 22 oz material. The curtain shall be rolled up in a trough when not in use.

### **FUEL FILL**

There shall be one (1) fuel fill door located in the streetside exterior wheel well panel, behind the rear axle. The fill door shall be fabricated from brushed stainless steel. There shall be a permanent label with the text "DIESEL FUEL ONLY" located adjacent to the fuel fill access.

### **BODY DESIGN**

The importance of public safety associated with emergency vehicles requires that the construction of this vehicle meet the following specifications. These specifications are written to establish the minimum level of quality and design. All Bidders shall be required to meet these minimum requirements.

It is the intent of these specifications to fully describe the requirements for a custom built emergency type vehicle. In order to extend the expected service life of this vehicle, the body module shall be removable from the chassis frame and be capable of being installed on a new chassis.

The sheet metal material requirements, including alloy and material thickness, throughout the specifications are considered to be a minimum. Since such materials are available to all Manufacturers, the material specifications shall be strictly adhered to.

The fabrication of the body shall be formed sheet metal. Formed components shall allow the Burlington Fire Department to have the body repaired locally in the case where any object has struck the body and caused damage. The use of proprietary extrusions will prevent the Burlington Fire Department from such

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

repair and shall NOT be used.

Following construction of the subframe, which supports the apparatus body, the sheet metal portion of the body shall be built directly on the subframe. The joining of the subframe and body shall be of a welded integral construction.

The sheet metal fabrication of the body shall be performed using inert gas continuous feed welders only. The entire body shall be welded construction. The use of pop rivets in any portion of structural construction may allow premature failure of the body structure. Therefore, pop rivets shall NOT be used in the construction of the structural portions of the body. This includes side body sheets, inner panels of compartment doors, and any other structural portions of the body.

### **EXTERIOR ALUMINUM BODY**

The fabrication of the body shall be constructed from aluminum 3003H-14 alloy smooth plate. This shall include compartment front panel, vertical side sheets, side upper rollover panels, rear panels and compartment door frames.

The body compartment floors and exterior panels shall be constructed with not less than 3/16" (.187) aluminum 3003H-14 smooth plate. Interior compartment dividing walls shall be constructed with not less than 1/8" (.125) aluminum 3003H-14 smooth plate. Lighter gauge sheet metal will not be acceptable in these areas, No Exceptions.

The front and rear corners of body shall be formed as part of the front or rear body panels. This provides a stronger body corner and finished appearance. The use of extruded corners, or caps will not be acceptable, No Exceptions.

The door side frame openings shall be formed "C" channel design. An electrical wiring conduit raceway running the full length of exterior compartments shall be provided. This raceway shall contain all 12 volt wiring running to the rear of the apparatus, permitting easy accessibility to wiring.

Individual compartment modules, with dead air space voids between compartments, will not be an acceptable method of compartment construction.

The compartments shall be an integral part of the body construction. Compartment floors from front of body to ahead of rear axle, also from rear axle to rear of body shall be single one-piece sections. Compartment floors shall be preformed, then positioned in body and welded into final position.

Compartment floors shall have a "sweep-out" design with door opening threshold positioned lower than compartment floor, permitting easy cleaning of compartments. Angles, lips, or door moldings are not acceptable in the base of compartment door opening. One-way rubber drain valves shall be provided in compartment floors so that a water hose may be used to flush-out compartment area.

All exterior seams in sheet metal below frame, and around the rear wheel well area shall be welded and caulked to prevent moisture from entering the compartments. All other interior seams and corners shall be sealed with silicone based caulk prior to painting.

Only stainless steel bolts, nuts, and sheet metal screws shall be used in mounting exterior trim, hardware and equipment.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

Exterior compartments shall have louvers in lower back wall of compartment for ventilation.

### **DRIP RAILS**

The body shall have drip rails over the side full height compartments. The drip rails shall be formed into the upper body panels providing a ridged lower panel and a flat upper body panel surface. The use of mechanically fastened, taped or glued on drip rails will not be acceptable, No Exceptions.

### **ROOF CONSTRUCTION WITH COMPARTMENTS**

The roof structure shall be integral with the body sheet metal construction and shall be an all welded assembly. All seams in roof material shall be fully and continuously welded to prevent entry of moisture.

There shall be a total of four (4) 2" x 2" x 1/4" 6061-T6 alloy aluminum "C" channels running the length of body, two (2) on each outboard side. These "C" channels shall be used for roof support and in addition shall be used for mounting of any specified reels. This open "C" channel design along with special reel mounting clips allows for a universal location of any specified reels within each compartment.

In between the two (2) center "C" channels running the length of body shall be 2" x 2" x 1/4" 6061-T6 alloy aluminum tubing running in between and welded in place on approximate 16" centers to support roof and/or walkway structure if specified.

A 2" formed radius shall be provided along the body sides and utilized as a wiring trough. The use of aluminum extrusions in this area shall not be acceptable, .

### **BODY SUBFRAME**

The chassis frame rails shall be fitted with 1/4" custom extruded UHMW polyethylene rail cap to isolate the body frame members from direct contact with chassis frame rails.

The body subframe shall be constructed from 6061T6 aluminum alloy tubing. Subframe shall consist of two (2) 2" x 6" x 1/4" aluminum tubes, the same width as the chassis frame rails, NO EXCEPTION. Welded to this tubing shall be cross members of 2" x 6" x 1/4" aluminum. These cross members shall extend the full width of the body to support the compartments. Cross members shall be located at front and rear of the body, below compartment divider walls, and in front and rear of wheel well opening. Additional aluminum cross members shall be located on 16" centers, or as necessary to support walkway or heavy equipment.

To form the frame, the tubing shall be beveled and welded at each joint using 5356 aluminum alloy welding wire.

### **BODY MOUNTING**

The body subframe shall be fastened to the chassis frame with a minimum of eight (8) spring loaded body mounts. Each mount shall be configured using a two-piece encapsulated slide bracket. The two (2) brackets shall be fabricated of heavy duty 1/4" thick steel and shall have a powder coat finish to prevent any corrosion. Each mounting assembly shall utilize two (2) 3/4" diameter x 6" long grade 8 bolts and two (2) heavy duty springs. The assembly design shall allow the body and subframe to act as one (1) component, separate from the chassis. As the chassis frame twists under driving conditions, the spring mounting system shall eliminate any stress from being transferred into the body. The spring loaded body mounts shall also prevent frame side rail or body damage caused by unevenly distributed stress and

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

strains due to load and chassis movement.

Body mountings that do not allow relief from chassis movement will not be acceptable.

### **10" REAR STEP BUMPER**

The full width rear bumper shall be constructed from 2" x 2" x 1/4" aluminum tubing frame and covered with 3/16" NFPA compliant aluminum tread plate. The bumper shall extend from the rear vertical body panel 10" and provide a rear step with a minimum of 1/2" space at body for water drainage.

Rear bumper shall be provided with one (1) aluminum Grip-Strut insert(s) for improved slip resistance.

### **REAR TOW EYES**

There shall be two (2) heavy duty rear mounted tow eyes securely attached to the body subframe, below the apparatus body. The tow eyes shall be fabricated from 3/4" thick steel plate and shall have a black powder coat finish.

### **GROUND LIGHTS**

There shall be two (2) OnScene 8" Access LED lights installed below bumper capable of providing illumination at a minimum level of 2 fc (20 lx) on ground areas within 30 in. (800 mm) of the edge of the vehicle in areas designed for personnel to climb onto or descend from the vehicle to the ground level.

Lighting shall be switchable but activated automatically when the vehicle park brake is set.

### **WHEEL WELL EXTERIOR PANEL**

The exterior panel of the body wheel well enclosure shall be constructed from 3/16" smooth aluminum panels.

### **STAINLESS STEEL BODY FENDERS**

The body wheel well openings shall be provided with round radius, polished stainless steel fenderettes. The fenderettes shall be bolted and easily replaceable if damaged. The fenderettes shall be installed using a rubber gasket to reduce buildup of moisture and/or debris.

### **WHEEL WELL LINERS**

The wheel wells shall be provided with an easily removable polymer, circular inner fender liner. The inner liner shall be bolted to the wheel well with stainless steel bolts and spaced away from the wheel well so the liner will not accumulate dirt or water.

### **SCBA CYLINDER COMPARTMENTS**

There shall be three (3) SCBA cylinder storage compartments located, two (2) on the curbside, and one (1) on the streetside of rear wheel well area. Each compartment shall be capable of storing two (2) SCBA cylinders (60 min cylinders). Each compartment shall have a vertically hinged door with a positive catch latch installed and painted primary lower body color. Each compartment shall allow the storage of an

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

SCBA cylinder or a fire extinguisher up to 7-3/4" in diameter and 24" deep. The door shall activate the "Hazard Warning Light" in the cab when not in the closed position.

3M clear film will be provided in high scuff areas to protect paint finish.

### **BODY PAINT SPECIFICATIONS**

#### **BODY PAINT PREPARATION**

After the body and components have been fabricated they shall be disassembled so when vehicle is complete there shall be finish paint beneath the removable components. The body shall be removed from chassis during the paint process to insure proper paint coverage. The body and components shall be metal finished as follows to provide a superior substrate for painting.

The exterior (and interior, if painted) body shall undergo a thorough cleaning process starting with a biodegradable phosphoric acid solution to begin the etching process followed by a complete clear water rinse. The next step shall consist of a chemical conversion coating applied to seal the metal substrate and become part of the metal surface for greater film adhesion.

All bright metal fittings, if unavailable in stainless steel or polished aluminum, shall be chrome plated. Iron fittings shall be copper under plated prior to chrome plating.

#### **PAINT PROCESS**

The paint process shall follow the strict standards set forth by PPG Industries guidelines. Painters applying PPG products will be PPG Certified Commercial Technicians, and re-certified every two (2) years. The body shall go through the following paint process;

- Clean bare metal with a wax and grease remover using low lint rags.
- Inspect, straighten, and hammer high points, grind all seams, sharp edges, and welds. DA sand entire paintable surfaces using 24-180 grit dry paper. Plastic fill all low spots and DA sand fill areas using 36-180 grit dry paper. Apply pinhole filler and DA sand areas using 80-180 grit dry paper.
- 1) Re-clean bare metal using a wax and grease remover and low lint rags.
- 2) Within 24 hours, a PPG Delfleet® epoxy color primer with proper hardener for corrosion resistance using a pressure pot spray gun and applying 2-5 full wet coats or 1.5-8.0 dry mils max. achieving full hiding and allow to air dry 60 minutes @ 70°F or bake for 45 minutes @ 140°F degree.
- 3) Inspect, putty fill, and dry guild coat entire body surface and DA sand using 180-400 grit dry paper.
- 4) Re-clean bare metal using a wax and grease remover using low lint rags.
- 5) A PPG Delfleet® primer sealer with proper hardener and thinner shall be sprayed using a pressure pot spray gun and applying 1 full wet coat or 1.0-2.0 dry mils achieving full hiding and allow to flash off in spray booth for minimum of 60 minutes @ 70°F.
- 6) A PPG Delfleet® FBCH basecoat (color) with proper hardener and dry additive shall then be sprayed using a pressure pot set @ 45-60 PSI and achieving full hiding or 1.5-2.0 wet mils and allow to flash off in spray booth 45-60 minutes before applying clearcoat.
- 7) A PPG Delfleet® clearcoat with proper hardener and thinner shall be sprayed using a pressure pot spray gun and applying 2-3 full wet coats or 5.0 wet mils for a uniform gloss and allow to flash off in spray booth 10 minutes and bake for 120-140 minutes @ 125°F (surface temp.).
- 8) After cooling, DA sand heavy orange peel or runs using 1000 grit dry sand paper and final DA sand using 1500-2000 grit dry sand paper. Wipe off all surfaces to remove dust and debris. Buff unit as needed using 3M rubbing compound and a white wool pad and inspect until all sand scratches are removed.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- 9) Polish as needed using 3M Perfect-It-Polish and a black foam pad, repeat as necessary and inspect until all sand scratches are removed.

### **PAINT - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT**

The contractor shall meet or exceed all current State (his) regulations concerning paint operations. Pollution control shall include measures to protect the atmosphere, water and soil. PPG Delfleet® Evolution paint shall be free of all heavy metal (lead & chromate) components. Paint emissions from sanding and painting shall be filtered and collected. All paint wastes shall be disposed of in an environmentally safe manner. Solvents used in cleanup operations shall be collected, sent off-site for distillation and returned for reuse.

### **FASTENERS**

Prior to the assembly and reinstallation of exterior components; i.e. warning and DOT lights, handrails, steps, door hardware, and miscellaneous items, a Mylar isolation tape, or gasket shall be used to prevent damage to the finish painted surface. These components shall be fastened to body using either a plastic insert into body metal with stainless steel screws or zinc coated nut-serts into body surface using stainless steel bolts to prevent corrosion from dissimilar metals.

### **ELECTROLYSIS CORROSION CONTROL**

The vehicle shall be assembled using ECK brand or similar corrosion control compound on all high corrosion potential areas.

ECK protects aluminum and stainless steel against electrolytic reaction, isolates dissimilar metals and gives bedding protection for hardware and fasteners. ECK contains anti-seizing lubricant for threads. ECK is dielectric and perfect for use with electrical connectors.

### **PAINT FINISH - SINGLE COLOR**

The body shall be painted with a single color of PPG Delfleet® Evolution per Burlington Fire Department approved paint spray out provided.

A small touch-up bottle of paint shall be provided with completed vehicle.

- 10) Paint Color: Match cab/chassis supplied paint color.

### **BODY UNDERCOATING**

The entire underside of body shall be sprayed with black automotive undercoating. Undercoating shall cover all areas underside of body and wheel well area to help prevent corrosion under the vehicle.

### **UNDERCOAT WARRANTY**

The body undercoating shall have a warranty provided by the manufacturer for the lifetime of the vehicle or twenty (20) years, whichever occurs first. The warranty shall be transferable between vehicle owners. Should the undercoating material applied to the underside of the body and wheel wells of the vehicle ever flake off, peel, chip or crack due to drying out, the damaged area shall be re-sprayed without charge to the vehicle owner.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### PAINT WARRANTY

The vehicle shall be provided with a ten (10) year non-prorated warranty to the original owner. Warranty is provided by PPG Inc. A warranty sheet with all conditions and maintenance procedures shall be provided with the delivered vehicle. **Pro-rated warranties will not be acceptable.**

### COMPARTMENT INTERIOR FINISH

The compartment interior paintable surfaces shall be prepared and DA sanded using 80-120 grit dry paper and cleaned with a wax and grease remover. A PPG Delfleet® primer topcoat of either a solids epoxy primer or an etch primer shall be applied.

A PPG Delfleet® color primer with proper hardener and thinner mix shall then be sprayed using a pressure pot spray gun and applying 2 wet coats achieving full hiding on entire compartment surface and allow to air dry for 30 minutes @ 70°F before applying texture coat.

A PPG Delfleet® F3985 White/F3986 Gray top coat/texture coat with proper hardener and dry additive shall then be sprayed using a pressure pot and reducing the atomizing air pressure and turn fan pattern all the way in on the gun. Apply the first color texture coat as needed and allow to air dry @ 70°F over night before assembly and 7 days before putting into full service.

### ROOF COMPARTMENT INTERIOR FINISH

The roof compartment interior paintable surfaces shall be prepared and DA sanded using 80-120 grit dry paper and cleaned with a wax and grease remover. A PPG Delfleet® primer topcoat of either a solids epoxy primer or an etch primer shall be applied.

A PPG Delfleet® color primer with proper hardener and thinner mix shall then be sprayed using a pressure pot spray gun and applying 2 wet coats achieving full hiding on entire compartment surface and allow to air dry for 30 minutes @ 70°F before applying texture coat.

A PPG Delfleet® F3985 White/F3986 Gray top coat/texture coat with proper hardener and dry additive shall then be sprayed using a pressure pot and reducing the atomizing air pressure and turn fan pattern all the way in on the gun. Apply the first color texture coat as needed and allow to air dry @ 70°F over night before assembly and 7 days before putting into full service.

### REFLECTIVE STRIPE REQUIREMENTS

#### Material

All retroreflective materials shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D 4956, *Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control*, Section 6.1.1 for Type I Sheeting.

All retroreflective materials used that are colors not listed in ASTM D 4956, Section 6.1.1, shall have a minimum coefficient of retroreflection of 10 with observation angle of 0.2 degrees and entrance angle of -4 degrees.

Any printed or processed retroreflective film construction used shall conform to the standards required of an integral colored film as specified in ASTM D 4956, Section 6.1.1.

#### Minimum Requirements

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

A retroreflective stripe(s) shall be affixed to at least 50 percent of the cab and body length on each side, excluding the pump panel areas, and at least 25 percent of the width of the front of the apparatus.

The stripe or combination of stripes shall be a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm) in total width.

The 4 in. (100 mm) wide stripe or combination of stripes shall be permitted to be interrupted by objects (i.e., receptacles, cracks between slats in roll up doors) provided the full stripe is seen as conspicuous when approaching the apparatus.

### **GRAPHICS PROOF**

A color graphics proof of the reflective striping layout shall be provided for approval by Burlington Fire Department prior to installation. The graphics proof shall be submitted to Burlington Fire Department on 8.5" x 11" sheets with front, sides, rear and plan views, each on one (1) sheet. In addition if there is any special art work an additional sheet shall be provided showing all details.

### **REFLECTIVE STRIPE - CAB SIDE**

The reflective stripe material shall be 6" wide, 3M Scotchcal 680 series.

11) This reflective stripe shall be gold in color.

There shall be a 1" Scotchcal reflective stripe located 1" above and a second 1" Scotchcal reflective stripe located 1" below the main stripe.

- This reflective stripe shall be gold in color.

### **REFLECTIVE STRIPE - CAB FRONT**

The reflective stripe material shall be 6" wide, 3M Scotchcal 680 series.

- This reflective stripe shall be gold in color.

There shall be a 1" Scotchcal reflective stripe located 1" above and a second 1" Scotchcal reflective stripe located 1" below the main stripe.

- This reflective stripe shall be gold in color.

### **CHEVRON STRIPE - CAB BUMPER**

A reflective stripe shall be affixed to the front of cab. The stripe or combination of stripes shall be a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm) in total width.

The approximate 10" wide Chevron retroreflective stripe shall be affixed to at least 25 percent of the width of the front of the apparatus with retroreflective striping in a chevron pattern sloping downward and away from the centerline of the vehicle at an angle of 45 degrees. Each stripe shall be 6" width. Chevron panels shall have a 3M UV over laminate to protect from UV rays, scene damage, and everyday use. Chevron panels shall have a minimum 10 year warranty for material failure, and colorfastness.

- The stripe material shall be 3M Scotchlite Diamond Grade.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

All retroreflective materials required shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D 4956, *Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control*, Section 6.1.1 for Type I Sheeting.

This reflective chevron stripe shall alternate red and fluorescent yellow-green in color.

### **REFLECTIVE STRIPE - BODY SIDES**

The reflective stripe material shall be 6" wide, 3M Scotchcal 680 series.

- This reflective stripe shall be gold in color.

There shall be a 1" Scotchcal reflective stripe located 1" above and a second 1" Scotchcal reflective stripe located 1" below the main stripe.

- This reflective stripe shall be gold in color. The space between stripes shall be red; gold - red - gold main stripe - red - gold.

The stripe shall extend from the front of cab in a straight line, then just ahead of the rear wheels the stripe shall angle up and extend straight back to the rear of the body.

### **CHEVRON REFLECTIVE STRIPE - REAR SIDES PANELS**

At least 50 percent of the rear-facing vertical surfaces, visible from the rear of the apparatus, excluding any pump panel areas not covered by a door, shall be equipped with retroreflective striping in a chevron pattern sloping downward and away from the centerline of the vehicle at an angle of 45 degrees. Each stripe shall be 6" width.

The rear side panels of the body on each side of a rear stairway or compartment shall have a chevron style reflective stripe, extending from bumper height up to side compartment drip rail height. Each chevron panel shall be a full sheet and shall have a 3M UV over laminate to protect from UV rays, scene damage, and everyday use. Chevron panel shall have a minimum 10 year warranty for material failure, and colorfastness.

The stripe material shall be 3M Diamond Grade.

This reflective chevron stripe shall alternate red and fluorescent yellow-green in color.

### **LETTERING**

#### **GRAPHICS PROOF**

A color graphics proof of the lettering layout shall be provided for approval by Burlington Fire Department prior to installation. The graphics proof shall be submitted to Burlington Fire Department on 8.5" x 11" sheets with front, sides, rear and plan views, each on one (1) sheet. In addition if there is any special art work an additional sheet shall be provided showing all details.

The following lettering shall be provided and installed on the completed unit as follows;

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

### SVI #986

#### **SIDE CAB DOOR LETTERING**

There shall be twenty six (26) 4" high reflective letters furnished and installed on the vehicle.

"FIRE DEPT." - Arched above door emblem centered on main stripe.

"SU301" - Bottom of cab doors.

- This reflective lettering shall be gold in color.

There shall be thirty eight (38) 3" high reflective letters furnished and installed on the vehicle.

"www.Burlington.ca/Fire" - On rear cab doors.

- This reflective lettering color shall be Blue with a White outline.

#### **UPPER BODY SIDE LETTERING**

There shall be forty eight (48) 8" high reflective letters furnished and installed on the vehicle.

"City of" - (4" Gray letters)  
"Burlington Fire Department"

- This reflective lettering shall be blue in color.

There shall be twenty eight (28) 10" high reflective letters furnished and installed on the vehicle.

"SUPPORT UNIT" - On upper body sides, Gold color.

"911" - On lower side rear roll-up doors, Black color

#### **REAR BODY LETTERING**

There shall be five (5) 10" high reflective letters furnished and installed on the vehicle.

"SU301" - Upper streetside.

- This reflective lettering shall be gold in color.

#### **FRONT OF CAB LETTERING**

There shall be ten (10) 4" high reflective letters furnished and installed on the vehicle.

"SU301" - On bumper.

"SU301" - On upper front raised roof of cab, sized to fit.

- This reflective lettering shall be gold in color.

There shall be five (5) 9" high reflective letters furnished and installed on the vehicle.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

"SU301" - Front raised roof cab.

- This reflective lettering shall be red in color.

### **SUPPLIED DECALS**

The bidder shall install two (2) Burlington Fire Department supplied decal(s) on the vehicle, located on the.

### **CANADA FLAG, 12" -18"**

Two (2) 12" - 18" wide waving type Canada flag(s) printed on Scotchcal type retroreflective material shall be provided and located on the completed vehicle, location per Burlington Fire Department.

### **EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT DOORS**

#### **HINGED DOOR CONSTRUCTION**

The exterior compartment doors shall be custom manufactured and built for each compartment. The compartment doors must be able to withstand years of rugged service and wear. For this reason, the compartment door design, metal thickness, and attachments must be strictly adhered to.

The compartment doors shall be all aluminum 3003H-14 alloy construction. The exterior panel shall be of 1/8" thickness smooth plate aluminum and the interior panel shall be of 1/8" thickness smooth plate aluminum. Lighter gauge material will NOT BE ACCEPTABLE in these areas. The double panel doors shall be 1-3/4" thick to completely enclose the door latching assembly. Doors shall have drain hole openings for drainage and ventilation.

The doors shall be flush mounted so that the outer surface is in line with the side body surface. Lap or bevel type constructed doors, doors framed with extrusions, or doors requiring rubber bumpers to prevent unnecessary contact are NOT ACCEPTABLE.

Compartment door openings shall be sealed with closed cell automotive type rubber molding to provide a weather resistant seal around door. In addition, rubber molding shall be provided along hinge to prevent moisture entry. Open cell foam type rubber moldings are NOT ACCEPTABLE.

Hinged compartment doors shall have 14 gauge stainless steel hinge, with 1/4" stainless steel pin. The hinge shall be bolted to the door and body with stainless steel machine screws. A polyester barrier film gasket shall be placed between stainless steel hinge and any dissimilar metals as necessary.

Drip rails shall be installed above all compartment door openings. Drip rails shall be completely removable for easy replacement if necessary.

Each door shall be capable of being opened or closed without unlatching. Door checks shall be bolted to the upper compartment door header and the box pan of the door. Door checks that require unlatching by hand will NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.

The door handle type and door check type of hinged compartment doors shall be as specified with each door.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### ROLL-UP DOOR CONSTRUCTION - AMDOR

The apparatus shall be equipped with Amdor brand exterior roll-up compartment doors. Amdor roll-up doors shall be complete with the following features;

- 1" aluminum double wall slats with continuous ball & socket hinge joint and recessed dual durometer slat seal
- Double wall reinforced bottom panel with stainless steel lift bar latching system
- Bottom panel flange with cut-outs for ease of access with gloved hands
- Reusable slat shoes with positive snap-in securement
- Smooth interior door curtain to prevent equipment hang-ups
- One-piece aluminum door track / side frame, top gutter with non-marring seal
- Non-marring recessed side seals with UV stabilizers to prevent warping
- Dual leg bottom seal, with all wear component material to be Type 6 Nylon
- The door shall be warranted for a period of 36 months from the date of delivery. AMDOR Inc. liability covers the replacement or repair of any component that fails due to defects in material and / or workmanship during the coverage period.

Each shutter door shall decrease the compartment door frame opening approximately 2.00" in width and approximately 5.50" in height for the bottom section of door assembly.

The specified retroreflective stripe material shall be applied on the roll-up compartment doors. The stripe shall be precision machine cut for each door slat of the roll-up doors. Under no circumstance will the stripe material be cut on roll-up door surface.

### BODY HEIGHT MEASUREMENTS

The vertical body dimensions shall be as follows:

#### AHEAD OF REAR AXLE

	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dimension</u>
A	Bottom of Subframe to Top of Body	97.5
B	Bottom of Subframe to Bottom of Body	22.5"
C	Total Body Height	120"
D	Compartment Height Above Frame	41.0"
E	Compartment Height Below Frame	20.0"
F	Vertical Door Opening: -with hinged door	19.0"

#### ABOVE REAR AXLE

	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dimension</u>
G	Vertical Door Opening - Above Rear Wheel -with roll-up door	32.0"

#### BEHIND REAR AXLE

	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dimension</u>
H	Bottom of Subframe to Bottom of Body	19.6"
I	Compartment Height Above Frame	48.0"
J	Compartment Height Below Frame	23.0"
K	Vertical Door Opening: -with roll-up door	62.0"

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### GENERAL

	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dimension</u>
L	Top of Body to Bottom of Drip Rail	47.2"

(Dimensions are approximate and subject to change during construction or design process.)

### **FOUR (4) UPPER BODY COMPARTMENTS (OPEN)**

There shall be four (4) compartments parallel to the sides of the body, two (2) on each side. Each of these compartments shall be approximately 60.0" long x 28.0" wide x 40" deep. The side compartments shall be open under each door sill to allow for long equipment. Each compartment shall be integral with the body construction, and will not be bolted or add-on modules. The outside walls of each compartment will be double walled to prevent equipment from denting the outside painted surface.

Each compartment shall have a lift-up type compartment door hinged on the outboard side. Each door shall be fabricated from 3/16" aluminum tread plate. Each door shall have two (2) pneumatic type cylinders, one (1) at each end, attached to cast aluminum brackets mounted to the interior surface of the door to hold the door in both the opened and closed positions. Each door shall be mounted using multiple 16" long, equally spaced, 14 gauge stainless steel hinges, with 1/4" stainless steel pin. A polyester barrier film gasket shall be placed between stainless steel hinge and the body mounting surface as necessary to prevent corrosion caused by dissimilar metals.

Each compartment door shall overlap a 2" vertical lip on the body roof to prevent entry of moisture and sealed with automotive type rubber molding to provide a weather resistant seal.

Each roof compartment door shall have a chrome 7" handle bolted to center of each door.

Each compartment shall have a 13/16" drain hole located in floor of compartment with a 1" flexible drain tube that terminates below body.

Each compartment shall have a horizontally mounted OnScene Solutions LED light on the underside of the door. The light and NFPA door ajar system shall be automatically activated by an individual switch per compartment.

The hinged door(s) shall have an automotive tailgate style lift-up locking handle. A gasket shall be placed between the handle and the compartment exterior wall. Door latches shall be a single point, double-catch latch, mounted on the interior wall of the compartment panel.

### **SIDE ROOF COMPARTMENT - SHELF TRAC**

There shall be four rows; two (2) rows each side of horizontally mounted aluminum Shelf-Trac welded to the walls of the side upper body compartments for vertical partition installation and adjustability.

### **ROOF COMPARTMENT - VERTICAL PARTITION**

There shall be six (6) vertical partition(s) provided in the roof compartment(s). The partitions shall be designed for holding equipment in place during travel. Each partition shall be fabricated from 3/16" smooth aluminum and bolted to specified Shelf Trac for ease of adjustment.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

One (1) partition shall be located on curbside and located close to forward side of body to hold in-place; two (2) 20 lb. propane cylinders (13" dia. x 18"), and two (2) on curbside. Three (3) partitions shall be located on streetside for Burlington Fire Department haz-mat equipment.

### **ROOF COMPARTMENT ANGLE BRACKETS**

Roof compartments shall be provided with 3" aluminum angles on side walls 20" from bottom of doors for supporting future 18" high totes.

### **UPPER BODY WALKWAY**

A 34" wide, upper body walkway shall be provided at the center of body and recessed into the roof structure. The walkway shall be fabricated from NFPA compliant 3/16" aluminum tread plate with continuously welded cross seams to prevent moisture penetration into apparatus body, No Exceptions. The walkway shall be supported with 2" x 2" tubing on 14" - 22" centers.

13/16" drains shall be installed at front of walkway connected to 1" flexible drain tubes that will terminate below the body.

### **WALKWAY/STEP LIGHTS**

There shall be four (4) OnScene Solutions Rough-Service 9" LED lights provided to illuminate the walkway or step area. The lights shall be activated when the parking brake is set.

Each light shall be mounted in an extruded aluminum housing to protect against damage from personnel or equipment.

Lighting shall provide illumination at a minimum level of 2 fc (20 lx) on all work surfaces, steps, and walkways. Lighting shall be switchable but activated automatically when the vehicle park brake is set.

### **ROOF ACCESS STAIRWAY**

The rear of the body shall be provided with a minimum 34" wide roof access stairway recessed into the side rear compartments. Stairs treads shall be 9 1/2" minimum depth and formed from 3/16" NFPA compliant aluminum tread plate with uniformed riser height design. Stair treads will be continuously welded into side walls. Bolt-in tread design will not be acceptable.

Roll-out ladder design requiring set-up time and 8 plus feet behind apparatus or vertical ladders that do not allow firefighter to safely ascend or descend with equipment will not be acceptable.

### **STAIRWAY HANDRAILS**

There shall be two (2) handrails provided, one (1) on each side wall of recessed center stairway providing three-points of contact at all times for safer access to roof compartments. The handrails shall be angled for optimum use during ingress or egress of the upper walkway area.

Handrails shall be NFPA compliant 1-1/4" knurled 304 stainless steel with welded end stanchions.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### WALKWAY/STEP LIGHTS

There shall be two (2) OnScene Solutions Rough-Service 9" LED lights provided to illuminate the walkway or step area. The lights shall be activated when the parking brake is set.

Each light shall be mounted in an extruded aluminum housing to protect against damage from personnel or equipment.

Lighting shall provide illumination at a minimum level of 2 fc (20 lx) on all work surfaces, steps, and walkways. Lighting shall be switchable but activated automatically when the vehicle park brake is set.

### STEP COMPARTMENT(S) - LOWER

There shall be two (2) compartment(s) located in the roof access stairway area below frame level. Each compartment shall have a horizontally hinged brushed stainless steel door with a D-ring handle. Each compartment shall be manufactured to prevent road debris, dirt and moisture from entering the enclosure. Each compartment(s) shall be 33" wide x 12" high x maximum depth based on chassis mounted components and requirements for structural integrity of the body.

Each compartment shall have an OnScene LED light that shall automatically activate when the door is opened and wired to the NFPA required hazard warning light provided in the cab.

- The hinged door(s) shall have a stainless steel 6" offset bent D-ring locking handle. A gasket shall be placed between handle and door. Door latch shall be a single point latch flush mounted to exterior door panel.

### STEP COMPARTMENT WITH SINGLE LIFT-UP DOOR - INTERMEDIATE

Access to the rear compartment shall be through a door that serves a dual purpose. The door shall be a lift-up style, which shall be constructed in a stair tread/riser design to provide access to the upper body compartment storage area.

The three (3) treads and risers above chassis frame in the roof access stairway shall be a one-piece vertical lift-up door. Compartment shall have a horizontally hinged door fabricated to incorporate the stair treads and risers with a D-ring handle and dual gas cylinder struts to hold door in open position. Door shall seal on the stair tread and riser surfaces to prevent dirt, road debris, and moisture from entering the compartment. The compartment shall be approximately 33" wide x 35" high x depth varies up to front wall of the rear transverse compartment. The door opening, due to side walkway wall hand railing will be approximately 24" wide x 35" vertically.

Compartment shall have an OnScene LED light that shall be automatically activated when the door is opened and wired to the NFPA required hazard warning light provided in the cab.

Compartment will store Zumro model 216, part no 7800 shelter tent (40" x 20" x 17").

- The hinged door(s) shall have a stainless steel 6" offset bent D-ring locking handle. A gasket shall be placed between handle and door. Door latch shall be a single point latch flush mounted to exterior door panel.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### COMPARTMENT LAYOUT

- There shall be vertically mounted aluminum Shelf-Trac for specified component installation. Shelf-Trac extrusion shall have side extruded channels for use in mounting or securing special ancillary items, without need for drilling into body.
- There shall be one (1) 400 lbs. slide-out tray(s) approximately 42" deep and as wide as the compartment layout or door opening permits. The tray top shall be fabricated from 3/16" 3003 aluminum sheet with a 3" vertical lip and welded corners to form a box type tray surface. The sliding tracks shall extend 100% of the slide length. The tray assembly shall utilize a pneumatic cylinder mounted on underside to hold the tray in both the extended and closed positions. Tray shall hold specified Zumro tent (40" x 20" x 17"). Tray will have a gray powdercoat paint finish.

### STEP COMPARTMENT - UPPER

There shall be one (1) upper compartment located directly below walkway area. The compartment shall have a horizontally hinged brushed stainless steel door with a D-ring handle. The compartment shall be manufactured to prevent road debris, dirt and moisture from entering the enclosure. The compartment shall be approximately 26" wide x 8" high x maximum depth available

Each Compartment shall have an OnScene LED light that shall be automatically activated when the door is opened and wired to the NFPA required hazard warning light provided in the cab.

Devices to secure equipment, compartment dividers, or UHMW plastic angles, or sheeting will be used for storage of specified equipment as required to prevent damage to equipment.

- The hinged door(s) shall have a stainless steel 6" offset bent D-ring locking handle. A gasket shall be placed between handle and door. Door latch shall be a single point latch flush mounted to exterior door panel.

### FOLD-DOWN STEP

There shall be one (1) fold-down step located at the bottom of the roof access stairway mounted on top of bumper to reduce the distance from the ground to the first step. The step surface shall be NFPA compliant aluminum treadplate and shall manually fold up into the stairway with an over-center gas shock to hold step in position during travel. The step shall activate the "Hazard Warning Light" in the cab when not in the stowed position.

### REAR BODY HANDRAILS

There shall be two (2) 24" vertical handrails on the rear of the body. Handrails shall be NFPA compliant 1-1/4" knurled 304 stainless steel with welded end stanchions.

### BODY WIDTH DIMENSIONS

The walk thru body shall be 100.0" wide, not including drip rail or non-permanent fixtures. Interior compartment depth dimensions shall be approximately:

Area Description

Dimension

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

Transverse Area above Subframe (If Specified)	95.0"
Compartment Depth above Subframe	31.0"
Compartment Depth below Subframe	24.5"

### **STREETSIDE COMPARTMENT - FRONT (S1)**

The interior useable compartment width shall be approximately 64.0" wide.

The compartment door opening shall be approximately 57.0" wide.

- This compartment shall have a horizontally hinged, drop-down style box pan door fabricated of 1/8" thick smooth aluminum. The inner liner of the door shall be 1/8" thick smooth aluminum with an unpainted finish. The door exterior shall be painted job color.
- The door shall be equipped with a CPI harsh environment mechanical type door ajar switch located inside compartment interior lower door track.
- The hinged door(s) shall have a stainless steel 6" offset bent D-ring locking handle. A gasket shall be placed between handle and door. Door latches shall be a two-point rotary slam, double-catch latch, recessed inside the double panel door with striker plate.
- The hinged door(s) shall have a pair of tailgate style mechanisms to stop the door at 90 degrees. Each door shall be capable of being closed without unlatching.

### **COMPARTMENT LAYOUT**

- One (1) OnScene 36" Access LED compartment light, horizontally mounted at the top of the compartment toward the door opening.
- Location for specified inverter.
- A 100 ampere, 240 VAC, single phase shore power receptacle shall be located in this compartment.
- Patch panel location.
- The 12 volt electrical distribution panel shall be located in the front lower compartment.

### **STREETSIDE COMPARTMENT - AHEAD OF REAR WHEELS (S2)**

The interior useable compartment width shall be approximately 64.0" wide.

The compartment door opening shall be approximately 57.0" wide.

- This compartment shall have a horizontally hinged, drop-down style box pan door fabricated of 1/8" thick smooth aluminum. The inner liner of the door shall be 1/8" thick smooth aluminum with an unpainted finish. The door exterior shall be painted job color.
- The door shall be equipped with a CPI harsh environment mechanical type door ajar switch located inside compartment interior lower door track.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- The hinged door(s) shall have a stainless steel 6" offset bent D-ring locking handle. A gasket shall be placed between handle and door. Door latches shall be a two-point rotary slam, double-catch latch, recessed inside the double panel door with striker plate.
- The hinged door(s) shall have a pair of tailgate style mechanisms to stop the door at 90 degrees. Each door shall be capable of being closed without unlatching.

### **COMPARTMENT LAYOUT**

- One (1) OnScene 36" Access LED compartment light, horizontally mounted at the top of the compartment toward the door opening.
- Location for specified deep cycle batteries. The batteries shall be mounted in a stainless steel pan with hold down provisions for mobile application.
- Two (2) 3-1/2" x 3-1/2" black plastic louvered vents shall be provided in the lower compartment.

### **STREETSIDE COMPARTMENT - ABOVE REAR WHEELS (S3)**

The interior useable compartment width shall be approximately 59.0" wide.

The compartment door opening shall be approximately 52.0" wide.

This compartment shall have an Amdor roll-up door.

- The roll-up door shall have an unpainted satin aluminum finish on the door slats and the door trim components.
- The door shall be equipped with a CPI harsh environment mechanical type door ajar switch located inside compartment interior lower door track.
- A keyed cylinder lock shall be provided in the bottom portion of the roll-up door.
- One (1) 1" wide nylon strap shall be provided to assist in closing the compartment door. The strap shall be fastened to the lower left inside door sill with a nickel plated Footman loop secured to back of door. The strap shall extend from door to a nickel plated Footman loop secured to wall or vertical slot of Shelf-Trac on left side of the door opening.
- A compartment threshold protection plate shall be installed on the bottom edge of the compartment door opening. The threshold protection shall be fabricated from an aluminum extrusion with an anodized exterior finish.

### **COMPARTMENT LAYOUT**

- There shall be vertically mounted aluminum Shelf-Trac for specified component installation. Shelf-Trac extrusion shall have side extruded channels for use in mounting or securing special ancillary items, without need for drilling into body.
- There shall be one (1) OnScene Solutions 81 series aluminum tray base with 100% extension, and rating of 1,000 lbs. Slide-out tray(s) base shall be approximately 46" deep and as wide as the compartment layout or door opening permits located above the level of the chassis frame rails. Each

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

slide base shall have a cable operated, spring loaded latch complimented by a large hand opening and red pull handle (Pull to Release) which will lock the tray in the closed and full extension positions. Each tray shall be fabricated from 3/16" 3003 aluminum sheet and shall have welded corners to form a box type tray surface with an internal depth of approximately 3 ½".

- 3M™ Diamond Grade™ Conspicuity striping shall be provided on the front and side faces of the tray. The striping shall be 2" wide and red/white in color.
- There shall be one (1) OnScene Solutions 84 series aluminum tray base with 90% extension, and rating of 150 lbs. Slide-out tray(s) base shall be approximately 46" deep and as wide as the compartment layout or door opening permits. It shall be located above the level of the chassis frame rails and shall be vertically adjustable in height. Each slide shall have a cable operated, spring loaded latch complimented by a large hand opening and red pull handle (Pull to Release) which will hold the tray in the closed position. Each tray shall be fabricated from 3/16" 3003 aluminum sheet and have welded corners to form a box type tray surface with an internal depth of approximately 3 ½".
- 3M™ Diamond Grade™ Conspicuity striping shall be provided on the front and side faces of the tray. The striping shall be 2" wide and red/white in color.
- Two (2) OnScene 36" Access LED compartment lights, vertically mounted.

### **STREETSIDE COMPARTMENT - REAR (S4)**

The interior useable compartment space shall be approximately 70.0" wide.

The compartment door opening shall be approximately 63.0" wide.

This compartment shall have an Amdor roll-up door.

- The roll-up door shall have an unpainted satin aluminum finish on the door slats and the door trim components.
- The door shall be equipped with a CPI harsh environment mechanical type door ajar switch located inside compartment interior lower door track.
- A keyed cylinder lock shall be provided in the bottom portion of the roll-up door.
- One (1) 1" wide nylon strap shall be provided to assist in closing the compartment door. The strap shall be fastened to the lower left inside door sill with a nickel plated Footman loop secured to back of door. The strap shall extend from door to a nickel plated Footman loop secured to wall or vertical slot of Shelf-Trac on left side of the door opening.
- A compartment threshold protection plate shall be installed on the bottom edge of the compartment door opening. The threshold protection shall be fabricated from an aluminum extrusion with an anodized exterior finish.

### **COMPARTMENT LAYOUT**

- Access to the fuel sender shall be provided in floor of compartment.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- There shall be vertically mounted aluminum Shelf-Trac for specified component installation. Shelf-Trac extrusion shall have side extruded channels for use in mounting or securing special ancillary items, without need for drilling into body.
- There shall be one (1) adjustable shelf/shelves approximately 30" deep located on left side of vertical partition. Each shelf shall be fabricated from 3/16" 3003 aluminum sheet with a 2" vertical flange along the front and rear edges.
  - 3M™ Diamond Grade™ Conspicuity striping shall be provided on the front face of the shelf. The striping shall be red/white in color.
- There shall be one (1) 400 lbs. slide-out tray(s) approximately 24" deep located on floor on left side of vertical partition. The tray top shall be fabricated from 3/16" 3003 aluminum sheet with a 3" vertical lip and welded corners to form a box type tray surface. The sliding tracks shall extend 100% of the slide length. The tray assembly shall utilize a pneumatic cylinder mounted on underside to hold the tray in both the extended and closed positions. Tray will have a gray powdercoat paint finish.
  - 3M™ Diamond Grade™ Conspicuity striping shall be provided on the front and side faces of the tray. The striping shall be 2" wide and red/white in color.
- There shall be one (1) 400 lbs. slide-out tray(s) approximately 30" deep located on left side of vertical partition. Each tray shall be vertically adjustable. Each tray top shall be fabricated from 3/16" 3003 aluminum sheet with a 3" vertical lip and welded corners to form a box type tray surface. The sliding tracks shall extend 100% of the slide length. The tray assembly shall utilize a pneumatic cylinder mounted on underside to hold the tray in both the extended and closed positions. Tray will have a gray powdercoat paint finish.
  - 3M™ Diamond Grade™ Conspicuity striping shall be provided on the front and side faces of the tray. The striping shall be 2" wide and red/white in color.
- There shall be one (1) OnScene Solutions 84 series aluminum tray base with 90% extension, and rating of 150 lbs. Slide-out tray(s) base shall be approximately 30" deep located on left side of vertical partition. It shall be located above the level of the chassis frame rails and shall be vertically adjustable in height. Each slide shall have a cable operated, spring loaded latch complimented by a large hand opening and red pull handle (Pull to Release) which will hold the tray in the closed position. Each tray shall be fabricated from 3/16" 3003 aluminum sheet and have welded corners to form a box type tray surface with an internal depth of approximately 3 ½". Tray will have a gray powdercoat paint finish.
  - 3M™ Diamond Grade™ Conspicuity striping shall be provided on the front and side faces of the tray. The striping shall be 2" wide and red/white in color.
- There shall be one (1) slide-out smooth aluminum vertical tool board(s) approximately 30" deep above frame and 24" deep below frame. Each tool board(s) vertical exterior edge shall have a double 90 degree formed edge to provide an easy grip handle. The top and bottom of tool board(s) shall be provided with Accuride 9300 series slide tracks. Each board shall be rated for a maximum 200 lbs. evenly distributed load. Each tool board shall utilize a pneumatic cylinder to hold the tool board in both the opened and closed positions.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- The vertical tool board material shall be 3/16" (.188) 3003H-14 aluminum alloy sheet. Sheet shall be perforated with 1/4" (.25) holes on 1" centers.
- Each tool board will be bolted to compartment floor.
- 3M™ Diamond Grade™ Conspicuity striping shall be provided on both sides of the tool board. The striping shall be 2" wide and red/white in color.
- There shall be one (1) bolt-in vertical compartment partition(s) provided dividing the compartment into left and right sides. The vertical partition(s) shall be 3/16" (.188) 3003H-14 alloy smooth aluminum sheet.
- There shall be six (6) Zico Rol-Loc series walkaway type SCBA air pack bracket(s) with mechanical release and Self locking clamp mounted on specified tool board.

### SHOP NOTES

Note: use Zico brackets in old inventory.

- The floor of the compartment above the frame rails shall cover the area directly above the frame rails ONLY (non-extended floor).
- Two (2) OnScene 64" Access LED compartment lights, vertically mounted.
- The controls for the specified streetside awning(s).
- Two (2) 3-1/2" x 3-1/2" black plastic louvered vents shall be provided in the lower compartment.

### **CURBSIDE - FRONT (C1)**

#### **SIDE ENTRY DOOR**

Access to the interior body compartment shall be provided through a side entry door. The door opening shall be approximately 29" wide x 75" high.

Construction of the side entry door shall be with 1/8" aluminum exterior smooth plate, the interior door pan being constructed from 1/8" aluminum tread plate.

The door shall be hung on full height 14 gauge stainless steel hinge, with a 1/4" stainless steel pin. The hinge shall be bolted to the door and body with stainless steel machine screws at offset 5" centers. The hinge shall be slotted horizontally and vertically for ease of adjustment. A polyester barrier film gasket shall be placed between the stainless steel hinge and door.

The latch mechanism shall include a paddle handle on inside and a locking offset bent "D"-ring handle on exterior. A polyester barrier film gasket shall be placed between the stainless steel handles and the aluminum door panels. The door latch shall be a double catch two-point safety slam latch recessed inside the double panel door with strike plate mounted top and bottom of door frame.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- The hinged door(s) shall have a stainless steel 6" offset bent D-ring handle. A manual key lock and electric lock shall be provided. A gasket shall be placed between handle and door. Door latches shall be a two-point rotary slam, double-catch latch, recessed inside the double panel door with striker plate.
- One (1) OnScene 8" Access LED ground light(s) shall be provided below the body.

### **ENTRY HANDRAILS**

There shall be two (2) handrails provided at entry door, one (1) 24" vertical on exterior of body on door handle side, and one (1) 48" on inside of door. The interior handrail shall be angled for optimum use when entering or exiting the walk-in portion of the body.

Handrails shall be NFPA compliant 1-1/4" knurled 304 stainless steel with welded end stanchions.

### **COMBINATION LOCK KEY PAD**

There shall be a Trimark electric combination lock on the exterior of the door with a touch panel key pad.

Keypad will also be connected to curbside video compartment electric door lock mechanism and will lock/un-lock with side entry door.

### **WINDOW(S)**

There shall be one (1) 18" wide x 22" high, double-paned insulated, vertical sliding window(s) installed in the entrance door. Each window shall have tinted automotive type safety glass mounted in an extruded aluminum frame. The frame shall have a black anodized finish.

### **EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT PULL-OUT ENTRY STEPS**

Located below the entry door shall be a compartment for storage of pull-out entry steps for ingress/egress into interior body.

Entry steps shall be enclosed behind a drop-down hinged compartment door. The compartment door must be able to withstand years of rugged service and wear. For this reason the compartment door design, metal thickness, and attachments must be strictly adhered to.

### **DOOR CONSTRUCTION DETAIL**

The flush mounted compartment door shall be all aluminum 3003H-14 alloy construction. The exterior panel shall be of 1/8" thickness smooth plate aluminum and the interior panel shall be of 1/8" thickness smooth plate aluminum. Lighter gauge material will NOT BE ACCEPTABLE in these areas. The double panel doors shall be 1-3/4" thick to completely enclose the door latching assembly. Doors shall have drain hole openings for drainage and ventilation. The door openings shall be sealed with closed cell automotive type rubber molding to provide a weather resistant seal around door. Open cell foam type rubber moldings are NOT ACCEPTABLE.

Compartment door shall have 14 gauge stainless steel hinge, with 1/4" stainless steel pin. The hinge shall be bolted to the door and body with stainless steel machine screws. A polyester barrier film gasket shall be placed between stainless steel hinge and any dissimilar metals as necessary.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

A drip rail shall be installed above compartment door opening and shall be completely removable for easy replacement if necessary.

The latching mechanism of hinged compartment doors shall include stainless steel 6" offset bent D-ring keyed handles. A gasket shall be placed between stainless steel handle and door. Door latches shall be a double catching two-point rotary slam latch, recessed inside the double panel door with striker plate.

A pair of pneumatic cylinder door checks shall hold door in the open and closed position and capable of being closed without unlatching. Door checks shall be bolted to body and box pan of door. Door checks that require unlatching by hand will NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.

### **STEP CONSTRUCTION DETAIL**

There shall be two (2) fixed steps with 10" minimum tread depth. Steps shall be fabricated from 3/16" thickness 3003H-14 alloy aluminum with NFPA compliant step surface and adequately reinforced to withstand a 350 lb. person standing on step.

There shall be one (1) fold-down step located on the bottom tread surface to reduce the distance from the ground to the first step. This lower step shall manually fold up onto other steps for travel.

The step shall be mounted on an On Scene Solutions slide-out tray frame constructed of anodized aluminum extrusions. The frame shall be assembled using stainless steel fasteners (no welds). Each slide shall use a three extrusion rail design utilizing twelve to sixteen (12 - 16) urethane rollers. Each roller shall contain two (2) precision roller bearings mounted in an aluminum hub with a molded on urethane cover. The rollers shall not lose contact with the rail extrusion during operation of the slide unit. Each slide shall have a cable operated, spring loaded latch complimented by a large hand opening and red pull handle (Pull to Release). The slide shall lock in the closed and full extension positions. The slide shall be rated for a maximum distributed load of 1,000 lbs. and a 500 lb. end load.

The drop-down door shall activate the "Hazard Warning Light" in the cab when not in the closed position.

### **CURBSIDE COMPARTMENT - AHEAD OF REAR WHEEL (G2)**

The interior useable compartment width shall be approximately 29.0" wide.

The compartment door opening shall be approximately 22.5" wide.

- This compartment shall have a horizontally hinged, drop-down style box pan door fabricated of 1/8" thick smooth aluminum. The inner liner of the door shall be 1/8" thick smooth aluminum with an unpainted finish. The door exterior shall be painted job color.
- The door shall be equipped with a CPI harsh environment mechanical type door ajar switch located inside compartment interior lower door track.
- The hinged door(s) shall have a stainless steel 6" offset bent D-ring locking handle. A gasket shall be placed between handle and door. Door latches shall be a two-point rotary slam, double-catch latch, recessed inside the double panel door with striker plate.
- The hinged door(s) shall have a pair of tailgate style mechanisms to stop the door at 90 degrees. Each door shall be capable of being closed without unlatching.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### COMPARTMENT LAYOUT

- One (1) OnScene 36" Access LED compartment light, horizontally mounted at the top of the compartment toward the door opening.
- The cab tilt control pendant.
- Two (2) 3-1/2" x 3-1/2" black plastic louvered vents shall be provided in the lower compartment.

### CURBSIDE COMPARTMENT - AHEAD OF REAR WHEEL (C3)

#### UPPER COMPARTMENT

The interior useable compartment width shall be approximately 64.0" wide.

The compartment door opening shall be approximately 57.0" wide.

- This compartment shall have double horizontally hinged, lift-up and drop-down style box pan doors fabricated of 1/8" thick smooth aluminum. The inner liner of the lift-up door shall be 1/8" thick smooth aluminum with an unpainted finish. The inner liner of the drop-down door shall be 1/8" thick smooth aluminum with a dry-erase painted finish. The door exterior shall be painted job color.
- The door shall be equipped with a CPI harsh environment mechanical type door ajar switch located inside compartment interior lower door track.
- The hinged door(s) shall have a stainless steel 6" offset bent D-ring handle. A manual key lock and electric lock shall be provided. A gasket shall be placed between handle and door. Door latches shall be a two-point rotary slam, double-catch latch, recessed inside the double panel door with striker plate. The door shall be automatically locked/un-locked with side entry door.
- The hinged door(s) shall have a pneumatic cylinder to hold door in the open and closed positions. Each door shall be capable of being closed without unlatching. Door checks shall be bolted to the compartment door header and the box pan of the door.

### COMPARTMENT LAYOUT

- One (1) OnScene 36" Access LED compartment light, horizontally mounted at the top of the compartment toward the door opening.
- The controls for the specified light tower(s).
- The controls for the specified curbside awning(s).
- There shall be vertically mounted aluminum Shelf-Trac on rear wall of upper compartment for mounting of specified 40" TV monitor.
- Multi-Format A/V Wall plate, #DGX PACKAGE SKU, AMX CANADA - FGCBVCU- I, Decora Duplex Power Outlet w/ two (2) USB Charging Ports
- One (1) of the specified wall mount Telflex phones

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### LOWER COMPARTMENT

The interior useable compartment width shall be approximately 64.0" wide.

The compartment door opening shall be approximately 57.0" wide.

- This compartment shall have a horizontally hinged, drop-down style box pan door fabricated of 1/8" thick smooth aluminum. The inner liner of the door shall be 1/8" thick smooth aluminum with an unpainted finish. The door exterior shall be painted job color.
- The door shall be equipped with a CPI harsh environment mechanical type door ajar switch located inside compartment interior lower door track.
- The hinged door(s) shall have a stainless steel 6" offset bent D-ring locking handle. A gasket shall be placed between handle and door. Door latches shall be a two-point rotary slam, double-catch latch, recessed inside the double panel door with striker plate.
- The hinged door(s) shall have a pair of tailgate style mechanisms to stop the door at 90 degrees. Each door shall be capable of being closed without unlatching.

### COMPARTMENT LAYOUT

- There shall be one (1) SCBA cylinder storage module for 8" OD (maximum) SCBA bottles. The maximum length of the SCBA cylinder shall be 24.75". The module shall have an exterior shell fabricated from 1/8" (.125) 3003H-14 aluminum alloy sheet. The module shall have a 2" slope, front to back to prevent cylinders from sliding out. The SCBA cylinder storage tubing shall be fabricated from PVC pipe to prevent damage or abrasion to cylinders. In addition there shall be rubber matting provided in the base of each storage tube for bottle protection and to prevent slipping.

### SHOP NOTES

Brand: \_\_\_\_\_

Diameter: \_\_\_\_\_" (Must be less than 7.625")

Length: \_\_\_\_\_" (with valve)

- The SCBA cylinder module shall be capable of storing eight (8) SCBA cylinders up to 7.5" diameter.
- One (1) OnScene 36" Access LED compartment light, horizontally mounted at the top of the compartment toward the door opening.
- One (1) OnScene 8" Access LED ground light(s) shall be provided below the body.
- Two (2) 3-1/2" x 3-1/2" black plastic louvered vents shall be provided in the lower compartment.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **CURBSIDE COMPARTMENT - ABOVE REAR WHEEL (C4)**

The interior useable compartment width shall be approximately 59.0" wide.

The compartment door opening shall be approximately 52.0" wide.

This compartment shall have an Amdor roll-up door.

- The roll-up door shall have an unpainted satin aluminum finish on the door slats and the door trim components.
- The door shall be equipped with a CPI harsh environment mechanical type door ajar switch located inside compartment interior lower door track.
- A keyed cylinder lock shall be provided in the bottom portion of the roll-up door.
- One (1) 1" wide nylon strap shall be provided to assist in closing the compartment door. The strap shall be fastened to the lower left inside door sill with a nickel plated Footman loop secured to back of door. The strap shall extend from door to a nickel plated Footman loop secured to wall or vertical slot of Shelf-Trac on left side of the door opening.
- A compartment threshold protection plate shall be installed on the bottom edge of the compartment door opening. The threshold protection shall be fabricated from an aluminum extrusion with an anodized exterior finish.

### **COMPARTMENT LAYOUT**

- There shall be vertically mounted aluminum Shelf-Trac for specified component installation. Shelf-Trac extrusion shall have side extruded channels for use in mounting or securing special ancillary items, without need for drilling into body.
- There shall be one (1) OnScene Solutions 81 series aluminum tray base with 100% extension, and rating of 1,000 lbs. Slide-out tray(s) base shall be approximately 46" deep and as wide as the compartment layout or door opening permits located above the level of the chassis frame rails. Each slide base shall have a cable operated, spring loaded latch complimented by a large hand opening and red pull handle (Pull to Release) which will lock the tray in the closed and full extension positions. Each tray shall be fabricated from 3/16" 3003 aluminum sheet and shall have welded corners to form a box type tray surface with an internal depth of approximately 3 ½".
  - 3M™ Diamond Grade™ Conspicuity striping shall be provided on the front and side faces of the tray. The striping shall be 2" wide and red/white in color.
- There shall be one (1) OnScene Solutions 84 series aluminum tray base with 90% extension, and rating of 150 lbs. Slide-out tray(s) base shall be approximately 46" deep and as wide as the compartment layout or door opening permits. It shall be located above the level of the chassis frame rails and shall be vertically adjustable in height. Each slide shall have a cable operated, spring loaded latch complimented by a large hand opening and red pull handle (Pull to Release) which will hold the tray in the closed position. Each tray shall be fabricated from 3/16" 3003 aluminum sheet and have welded corners to form a box type tray surface with an internal depth of approximately 3 ½".

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- 3M™ Diamond Grade™ Conspicuity striping shall be provided on the front and side faces of the tray. The striping shall be 2" wide and red/white in color.
- Two (2) OnScene 36" Access LED compartment lights, vertically mounted.
- There shall be one (1) 120 VAC outlet(s) located in compartment on the forward wall.
  - The outlet receptacle(s) shall be 20 amp, straight-blade (NEMA 5-20R).
- Outlet(s) shall be powered through the on-board generator system.

### **CURBSIDE COMPARTMENT - REAR (C5)**

The interior useable compartment space shall be approximately 70.0" wide.

The compartment door opening shall be approximately 63.0" wide.

This compartment shall have an Amdor roll-up door.

- The roll-up door shall have an unpainted satin aluminum finish on the door slats and the door trim components.
- The door shall be equipped with a CPI harsh environment mechanical type door ajar switch located inside compartment interior lower door track.
- A keyed cylinder lock shall be provided in the bottom portion of the roll-up door.
- One (1) 1" wide nylon strap shall be provided to assist in closing the compartment door. The strap shall be fastened to the lower left inside door sill with a nickel plated Footman loop secured to back of door. The strap shall extend from door to a nickel plated Footman loop secured to wall or vertical slot of Shelf-Trac on left side of the door opening.
- A compartment threshold protection plate shall be installed on the bottom edge of the compartment door opening. The threshold protection shall be fabricated from an aluminum extrusion with an anodized exterior finish.

### **COMPARTMENT LAYOUT**

- There shall be vertically mounted aluminum Shelf-Trac for specified component installation. Shelf-Trac extrusion shall have side extruded channels for use in mounting or securing special ancillary items, without need for drilling into body.
- There shall be five (5) adjustable shelf/shelves approximately 30" deep located; one (1) on left side of vertical partition, and four (4) on right side of vertical partition. Each shelf shall be fabricated from 3/16" 3003 aluminum sheet with a 2" vertical flange along the front and rear edges.
- 3M™ Diamond Grade™ Conspicuity striping shall be provided on the front face of the shelf. The striping shall be red/white in color.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- There shall be one (1) 400 lbs. slide-out tray(s) approximately 24" deep located on left side of vertical partition. The tray top shall be fabricated from 3/16" 3003 aluminum sheet with a 3" vertical lip and welded corners to form a box type tray surface. The sliding tracks shall extend 100% of the slide length. The tray assembly shall utilize a pneumatic cylinder mounted on underside to hold the tray in both the extended and closed positions. Tray will have a gray powdercoat paint finish.
  - 3M™ Diamond Grade™ Conspicuity striping shall be provided on the front and side faces of the tray. The striping shall be 2" wide and red/white in color.
  - A Burlington Fire Department supplied fire extinguisher(s) shall be installed on the specified tray. Final location to be determined at final inspection.
  - A Burlington Fire Department supplied ventilation fan(s) (SVI P164) shall be installed on specified tray, location to be determined at final inspection.
- There shall be one (1) bolt-in vertical compartment partition(s) provided dividing the compartment into left and right sides. The vertical partition(s) shall be 3/16" (.188) 3003H-14 alloy smooth aluminum sheet.
- The floor of the compartment above the frame rails shall cover the area directly above the frame rails ONLY (non-extended floor).
- One (1) Hannay ECR1616-17-18 electric cable reel(s) capable of storing 150' of 10/3 electric cable. Reel(s) shall be designed to hold 110% of the capacity of cord length, with fully enclosed 45 amp, three (3) conductor collector rings. Reel(s) shall be mounted to channel structure that allows for side-to-side adjustment of reel position.
  - Power rewind control(s) shall be in a position where the operator can observe the rewinding operation and not be more than 72 in. (1830 mm) above the operator's standing position, and shall be marked with a label indicating its function.
  - A label shall be provided in a visible location adjacent to reel with following information: Current rating, Current type, Phase, Voltage, and Total cord length.
  - The cable reel shall equipped with 150' of 10/3 SEOW yellow cable, a molded plastic ball clamp, and a single heavy duty L5-30 twist-lock female plug at the end.
- One (1) Akron model EJB series, cast aluminum electrical power distribution box with yellow powder coat painted finish shall be provided. The power distribution box shall meet all requirements described in NFPA 1901. The power distribution box shall include the following outlets mounted on a backlit face plate;
  - The electric junction box shall be direct wired to cable on the cord reel. The outlet configuration shall include:
  - One (1) 120 VAC, 5-20 GFCI duplex straight-blade receptacle wired to protect all outlets in box.
  - One (1) 120 VAC, 5-20 duplex straight-blade receptacle

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

### SVI #986

- One (1) 120 VAC, 5-20 duplex straight-blade receptacle
- One (1) 120 VAC, 5-20 duplex straight-blade receptacle
- One (1) Akron formed aluminum treadplate vertical mounting bracket shall be provided for specified power distribution box.
- The fairlead roller shall be mounted directly to the reel.
- Two (2) OnScene 64" Access LED compartment lights, vertically mounted.
- There shall be one (1) 120 VAC outlet(s) located in compartment on the forward wall.
  - The outlet receptacle(s) shall be 20 amp, straight-blade (NEMA 5-20R).
  - Outlet(s) shall be powered by both the on-board generator and shore power system through a relay system.
- Two (2) 3-1/2" x 3-1/2" black plastic louvered vents shall be provided in the lower compartment.

### **ROOF ACCESS STAIRWAY**

The rear of the body shall be provided with a recessed center stairway with minimum 34" width. Stairs treads shall be 9.5" minimum depth and formed from 3/16" NFPA compliant aluminum tread plate with uniformed maximum riser height of 12". Roll-out ladder design requiring set-up time and 8 plus feet behind apparatus or vertical ladders that do not allow firefighter to safely ascend or descend with equipment will not be acceptable.

### **STAIRWAY HANDRAILS**

There shall be two (2) handrails provided, one (1) on each side wall of recessed center stairway providing three-points of contact at all times for safer access to roof compartments. The handrails shall be angled for optimum use during ingress or egress of the upper walkway area.

Handrails shall be NFPA compliant 1-1/4" knurled 304 stainless tubing with welded end stanchions.

### **PLASTIC FLOOR AND SHELF TILE**

All compartment floors, shelves, and trays shall be covered with Dri-Dek plastic interlocking grating.

- The plastic floor tile shall be red.
- The plastic edge trim shall be red.

### **SIDE BODY PROTECTION - RUB RAIL**

OnScene Solutions rub rails shall be provided below the compartment door openings on both the streetside and curbside.

The rub rail shall be fabricated from 6063 extruded aluminum, measuring approximately 2-3/4" high x 1-3/8" thick with tapered aluminum end caps. The rub rail shall be bolted to the body using stainless steel

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

bolts and 1-1/2" diameter x 5/8" thick rubber mount isolators to prevent damage to the body.

The rails shall incorporate LED clearance marker lighting recessed into the rail fascia to avoid damage to the light in case of impact. The rub rail shall have an accessory mounting track integrated into the backside of the rail to allow mounting of accessories such as ground lighting.

3M™ Diamond Grade™ Conspicuity striping shall be provided in the rub rail. The striping shall be red/white in color.

### **FRONT GRAVEL GUARDS**

Gravel guards shall be provided on front lower body corners. Guards shall be 60" high, extend from behind cab or step and wrap around to the front compartment door opening fabricated from 20 gauge brushed stainless steel.

### **ROLL-OUT AWNING STREETSIDE**

#### **REAR ROLL-OUT AWNING**

The upper rear of truck shall be equipped with a Carefree Ltd Freedom wall mount awning. The box the awning is stored in is approximately 10' wide x 5-3/8" high x 5" deep and white in color. The awning shall be 8' wide with an extension length of 6-1/2'. The awning support arms are hidden inside the lead rail. The awning will be extended and retracted using a 12VDC motorized system with a manual override if power is lost.

The awning shall activate the door ajar warning system in the cab when not in the stowed position.

- The awning fabric color shall be red.

#### **AWNING HOUSING COLOR**

The awnings standard white housing color shall be re-painted to match upper body color.

#### **ROLL-OUT AWNING CURBSIDE**

A Carefree Mirage, 110 Volt AC powered, Lateral Arm Acrylic Patio Awning with Direct Response Electronics shall be installed on the body. The Direct Response Electronics includes easy-to-use controls and a Motion Detection System. The awning shall have a system to detect canopy motion, the most important element to prevent wind/weather damage. The awning shall automatically retract when the canopy reaches a certain level of movement, you determine the movement level on the control panel.

The awning shall activate the door ajar warning system in the cab when not in the stowed position.

The 110V motor shall be completely sealed and UL approved. The awning pitch shall be adjusted to up to 30"

The awning shall be 21' wide with a 10' projection, (size refers to box length; actual fabric length will be 8" shorter.)

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The Mirage shall be covered by a "Two and Four" Limited Warranty - Two years 100% parts, labor, & freight on canopy, four years 100% parts, labor, and freight on motor, electronics, roller & hardware. Warranty covers manufacturer's defects only. Wind and rain damage are not covered.

- The awning fabric color shall be red.

The specified awning above shall be surface mounted to upper body side. The awning shall add approximately 5.75" to body width.

### **AWNING HOUSING COLOR**

The awnings standard white housing color shall be re-painted to match upper body color.

### **WALK-IN INTERIOR FINISH DETAILS**

#### **DESK, CABINET, CONSOLE FINISH**

All specified interior desks, cabinets, overhead cabinets, or consoles shall be fabricated from formed 1/8" 3003 H14 alloy smooth aluminum. After fabrication is completed they shall be painted with a hammer tone powder coat paint finish for a hard durable surface. Paint color shall be gray.

The use of wood materials or laminated surfaces in the construction of desks, cabinets, overhead cabinets, or consoles will not be allowed. There will be **No Exceptions** allowed on specified ruggedized finish.

### **CAB/BODY WALK-THROUGH CONNECTION**

The front center of the rescue body shall be interconnected with the rear crew area of custom cab through a weather tight walk-through opening. The opening shall be designed to allow the custom cab to tilt forward without disconnecting an attached type seal between the cab and body. The opening shall be approximately 24" wide x 70" high (sized to match the cutout in the rear wall of the cab).

The front of the body shall be cut out to match the cab opening. Additional reinforcements with metal angle or tubing shall be provided to back of cab or front of body, if necessary so that the walk-through opening weakens neither the cab nor body integrity.

The connection shall be weather resistant, yet provide the cab and body to move independent of each other. A flexible 3" rubber weather strip shall be attached to a stainless steel sheet metal frame around the perimeter of the opening in the back wall of the cab. A drip rail shall be provided on front of body above the opening to channel water to both sides of opening. Stainless steel scuff panels shall be provided on back of cab where the rubber seal on body comes in contact with cab.

A formed metal frame shall be bolted to the front of the body. The body-mounted frame shall be provided where the rubber seal comes into contact with the body. The framework shall be painted to match the body color.

The base of the opening shall be covered with a 3/16" aluminum tread plate full width panel, which will overlap from the cab to body so that the rubber seal can not be damaged.

Full width padded foam cushion head bumpers shall be provided on both sides of opening. Head bumpers shall be covered with matching interior vinyl and bolted to each side of walk-through.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **CUT OUT IN REAR CAB WALL**

The rear wall of the custom cab shall be cut out 24" wide for walk-thru application. The height of the cutout shall be determined by the cab structure in the rear wall and the roof. The opening shall be completed by the custom cab/chassis manufacturer to assure proper cab structural integrity and completed final interior finish.

### **SLIDING POCKET DOOR**

There shall be one (1) sliding pocket door(s) provided on interior of walk-in body area. Pocket door shall be fabricated from 1/8" smooth aluminum and be approximately 1-1/2" thick and hang on adjustable pocket door hardware. The door shall be painted to match the interior wall color. A stainless steel handle shall be provided on each side of door. The door shall be equipped with a pneumatic cylinder which will "over-center" to hold the door in open and closed positions.

### **INTERIOR BODY WINDOW COVERS**

An interior window cover shall be provided on five (5) windows in the apparatus body.

The window covers shall be of Cover Lite Select, 22 oz material. Snap type fasteners shall be installed around each window in the body to allow each window to be covered.

### **INTERIOR SPECIFICATIONS**

#### **INTERIOR INSULATION**

Following the sheet metal fabrication the roof area, upper exterior walls and the entry door of the apparatus body shall be insulated with Dow Thermax, or equal 1-1/2" glass-fiber reinforced polyisocyanurate foam core laminated between 1.0 mil smooth, reflective aluminum foil facers on both sides, with an R9.8 value. The reinforcement, along with chemical modifications, contributes to fire resistance and dimensional stability. This insulation shall be the type that will not absorb moisture, move once in place or deteriorate. Mat type fiberglass or spray in foam insulation is not acceptable.

#### **CARPET INTERIOR FINISH**

The interior of the apparatus body shall have carpeted walls. The interior finish shall be installed on the ceiling, front wall, and interior side walls from top of exterior compartments to ceiling height.

The interior plywood panels shall be installed with sheet metal screws and the carpet will be glued to it using high bond adhesive.

The interior finish shall be medium texture gray.

A dark gray 4" vinyl base trim shall be provided anywhere the carpet comes in contact with floor surface to protect carpeted wall from dirt and moisture.

#### **DRY-ERASE REAR WALL**

The upper half of the rear wall of front walkin area shall have a smooth dry-erase wall finish. Carpet shall be installed below this level as above.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### INTERIOR WALKWAY FLOOR

There shall be Lonseal, Loncoin-II Flecks installed on the floor substrate. Loncoin II Flecks is a heterogeneous resilient sheet vinyl with a decorative raised coin texture, breathtaking color, and intriguing style. The fleck coloration provides camouflage for simpler maintenance while the raised coin embossing provides enhanced traction. Excellent for interior, retail, commercial, or institutional use where design parameters call for a high performance, sophisticated flooring solution.

Loncoin II Flecks is composed of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) resin, plasticizers, fillers, and pigments. The co-calendared wear layer is formulated to provide maximum resistance to foot traffic and most commercial and healthcare chemicals.

The middle layer provides dimensional stability, sound-absorbing properties, and resiliency under foot. The backing layer provides strength and stability of the flooring and enhances the bonding strength of the adhesive.

The material shall be black in color (Loncoin-II Flecks - Onyx).

Lonseal, Inc. warrants that Lonseal flooring products shall be free from manufacturing defects for a period of one (1) year from the date of purchase and that, when properly installed and maintained, shall not wear through as a result of normal foot traffic for a period of 7 years from the date of installation.

### INTERIOR SUB-FLOOR

Above the body subframe shall be an isolation sheet that shall prevent outside elements from permeating the full length sound and thermal barrier of 3/4" thick grade plywood. The sheet shall be fabricated from the same type of material as is used in the subframe. The isolation sheet shall be flanged on both sides with a 1" high vertical break.

### UNDERFLOOR INSULATION

The under floor area ahead of the rear axle shall have 3" foam insulation applied from the underside of the body.

### AIR CONDITIONER - HEATER

Two (2) Dometic Penguin, model 641835 low profile, 120 VAC, 60 cycle, single phase air conditioner(s) shall be provided and installed on the body roof. The unit shall be a roof top contemporary contoured integral evaporator/condenser type with built-in heating elements.

Each unit shall be rated at minimum of 13,500 BTU cooling capacity with a heating element rated at 5,600 BTU.

A three-speed fan shall supply a maximum/minimum of 335/250 cfm air flow capacity.

The roof mounted air conditioner shall be approximately 9.5" high x 29" wide x 40" long and weigh approximately 96 pounds.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### HEATER(S)

The interior body or compartments shall be heated with one (1) Espar D5LC air heaters with up to 18,800 BTU. The heater(s) shall be connected to the chassis diesel fuel tank with a thermostat controlled 12 volt blower. Each heat unit can use from .04 gallons on low, and up to .18 gallons of diesel per hour during maximum output and blower output from 80 to 137 CFM.

If the heater unit(s) are located to heat compartments, high temperature flexible ducting shall be used from both return air and the outlet through upper compartment walls. In addition, each upper compartment dividing wall shall have large openings to allow ducting and/or air to circulate through all compartments including roof compartments.

### INTERIOR SMOKE/CO ALARMS

One (1) hard-wired combination smoke/CO alarm(s) shall be provided.

### EXHAUST FAN

One (1) Fantastic model 6000RBTA, 12 VDC, 3-speed ventilation fan(s) shall be provided for air circulation. Each fan shall be wired to a wall switch located near fan location.

#### Technical Information:

- Durable, proven longevity
- Quiet, 12 – volt ceiling fan with 3-speeds
- Polycarbonate dome/Lifetime guarantee
- Removable screen for easy cleaning
- Reversible fan blade motor (in or out)
- Low AMP draw insures full-time use

Performance:	SCFM	AMPS	Decibels
High	920	3.00	40
Medium	653	2.29	39
Low	478	1.86	39

#### Specifications:

- Rooftop weight: 11lbs.
- Dimensions: 16 1/2 x 16 1/2 x 4 1/2 (Fits Most Standard 14"x14" Openings)
- CSA / UL Certified

### SLIDE-OUT ROOM EXTENSION

A Power Gear slide-out room extension shall be provided on the streetside which shall extend approximately 32" as measured from the outside of the body. The extendable module shall be approximately 96" in length (88" interior usable space) and the interior height shall be approximately 9" less than the interior height of the body walkway. The installed module shall provide a water tight seal in both the fully extended and the retracted positions.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The slide-out section shall utilize a smooth operating, quiet gear and rack system. Systems using hydraulic components will NOT BE ACCEPTABLE. There shall be only two (2) serviceable items - the 12 vdc motor and the electric control switch. The system shall use a heavy duty, positive, 100% synchronized gear and rack system to prevent binding during the extend or retract cycle. The rack system shall be rated for up to 1,500 pounds. A three-position, momentary type rocker switch shall be used to operate the slide-out wall system. A manual override shall be provided in the event of a system failure.

The slide-out section shall be framed with 2" x 2" x 1/4" 6061-T6 alloy aluminum. The frame structure shall be covered with no less than 1/8" thick 3003-H14 smooth aluminum.

Full width padded foam cushion head bumpers shall be provided in the slide-out. Head bumpers shall be covered with matching interior vinyl.

There shall be two (2) flashing LED warning lights with red lenses, one (1) at each end of the slide-out section. The lights shall activate and be visible when the unit is extended.

All electrical wiring installed in the slide-out wall shall run through a boxed type conduit at the lower corner of the system. All wiring shall be enclosed in a flexible, moisture resistant, reinforced conduit, with proper seal tight connectors and hardware. Access shall be provided for inspection of all wiring and the slide-out mechanisms.

The slide-out room extension must be able to withstand years of rugged service and wear. For this reason, this design, metal thickness and attachments must be strictly adhered to. RV type slide-outs or slide-outs using light weight metal or fiberglass shall not be acceptable.

### **SLIDE-OUT AWNING**

A Carefree SlideOut Kover III shall be provided and work automatically with slide-out for increased protection of the slide-out from the elements. Helps keep leaves, debris and rain off the roof and out of the vehicle and keeps the roof cooler by blocking the sun from the roof.

The SlideOut Kover III comes with a built-in wind deflector to prevent the billowing of the slide out fabric. The full-enclosure aluminum case protects the slide out fabric from dirt and debris while traveling.

- The awning fabric color shall be ivory.

### **SLIDE-OUT KOVER**

The SlideOut Kovers standard white housing color shall be re-painted to match upper body color.

### **WINDOW(S)**

There shall be two (2) 36" wide x 16" high, double-paned insulated, horizontal sliding window(s) installed. The window shall slide open towards the front of the vehicle such that wind pressure would tend to shut the window. Each window shall have tinted automotive type safety glass mounted in an extruded aluminum frame. The frame shall have a black anodized finish. Sliding style windows shall be complete with a sliding screen.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **WINDOW(S)**

There shall be two (2) 18" wide x 22" high, double-paned insulated, high non-sliding window(s) installed, one (1) on each side of the slide-out. Each window shall have tinted automotive type safety glass mounted in an extruded aluminum frame. The frame shall have a black anodized finish.

- There shall be two (2) 42" wide x 14" high x 14" deep overhead cabinet(s) provided on interior. Cabinet(s) shall be constructed of 1/8" smooth finish aluminum, and painted with a hammer tone powder coat paint finish for a hard durable surface. Paint color shall be gray.
- The above cabinet(s) shall have lift-up type door(s) with dry-erase outer surface.

There shall be one (1) 120 VAC, 20 amp, duplex straight-blade receptacle (NEMA 5-20R) outlet(s) provided in cabinet.

There shall be one (1) two-gang 12 VDC USB outlet(s) with faceplate provided in overhead cabinets.

- There shall be one (1) approximate 2' long 120 VAC outlet strip(s) with straight blade household type outlets provided.

### **INTERIOR UNDER CABINET LED LIGHTS**

Three (3) OnScene Solution model #70152, 10" x 6" x 7/8", 10-30 VDC, surface mount dual red and white LED light(s) with clear lens shall be provided under cabinet. Each light shall be individually switched with a high/low intensity setting. In addition light(s) will be capable of a five (5) second delay after switching off.

### **SLIDE-OUT AREA - FULL WIDTH DESK**

The slide-out area shall be provided with a full width desk which shall be 24" deep and located approximately 30" from floor.

The desk top surface shall be fabricated of 3/16" smooth finish aluminum. There shall be 2-1/2" diameter holes with plastic edge grommet provided at each rear corner for wiring of future equipment located on the desk top. The desk shall be painted with a dark gray hammer tone powder coat paint finish for a hard and durable surface.

### **PENCIL DRAWER**

The desk shall be provided with one (1) Hafele model HA-429.59.340, or equal 3 compartment pencil drawer(s) with steel ball bearing slides, and both hold-in and hold-out detents. Drawer will be 15" wide x 13" deep x 1 3/4" high.

### **COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONICS CONSOLE**

There shall be one (1) 42" wide communication and electronics console(s) provided at back of specified desk or counter top. The console(s) shall provide mounting locations for any specified radios, phones, network jacks, 120 VAC outlets, 12 VDC power points, or any required control switches. A six (6) circuit 12 VDC fuse block with cover shall be provided inside console for wiring needs.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

Each console shall be rectangular in shape with a sloped hinged access cover constructed of 1/8" smooth finish aluminum and painted with a hammer tone powder coat paint finish for a hard durable surface. Paint color shall be gray.

A hinged access cover shall be provided on front to access equipment mounting and wiring with ¼ turn knobs to secure cover closed. Two (2) 12 VDC cooling fans shall be provided on ends for proper ventilation of radio and electrical equipment.

The following communications and/or electrical equipment shall be provided for;

### **MAP LIGHT**

There shall be two (2) 19" goose neck 12 volt map light(s) furnished and installed on the back edge of the desk top and or desk top console.

There shall be two (2) RJ-11 type phone jack(s) with faceplate mounted in the front vertical face of console.

There shall be two (2) radio(s) provisions with standard bolt-on 8.5" x 3" black radio trim mounting plates(s) in the front sloped face of the console. If radios are installed they will be wired to specified 12 VDC fuse block.

There shall be two (2) RJ-45 data port(s) provided in the front vertical face of the console.

There shall be two (2) Decora two-gang 12 VDC USB outlet(s) with faceplate provided in the front vertical face of the console.

There shall be two (2) 120 VAC, 20 amp, duplex straight-blade receptacle (NEMA 5-20R) outlet(s) provided in the front vertical face of the console.

### **INTERIOR ROLL-AROUND CHAIRS**

There shall be two (2) Hon model HPN1 roll-around, folding seat bottom nesting style office chair(s) provided. Chair(s) shall have a dark grey upholstered finish with no arms. The chair(s) shall have provisions to be fully secured under the desk when not in use and the vehicle is in motion.

Note: These chairs are not NFPA compliant, and can not be occupied while vehicle is in motion.

### **INTERIOR ROLL-AROUND CHAIR TRAVEL PROVISIONS**

There shall be travel provisions for two (2) specified roll-around office chairs. The provisions shall include a bungee strap for each chair and a means to secure the strap to the underside of the desktop.

### **CURBSIDE INTERIOR AREA (IC1)**

There shall be a side entry door located in this area.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### CURBSIDE INTERIOR AREA (IC2)

#### CONFERENCE TABLE

The interior body shall be provided with a fixed center with two (2) drop-down end conference table which shall be approximately 60" long by 30" wide and be located approximately 30" from floor. The exterior edges of the conference table shall be reinforced in order to support a person leaning on the edge of the table.

The tabletop surface shall be fabricated of 3/16" smooth finish aluminum. The desk top shall be painted dark gray with a hammer tone powder coat paint finish for a hard and durable surface.

The table shall include the following components:

#### COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONICS CONSOLE

There shall be one (1) AMX HydraPort communication and electronics console(s) provided at center of specified desk or counter top.

The following communications and/or electrical equipment shall be provided for;

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986



HydraPort Layout: Conference Room	
Colour Finish = <b>Black</b>	<a href="#">INDEX</a>
(1) Receptacle	
(2) USB Charging Ports	
(1) HDMI Port - Will connect directly to Smart Board 4055	
(1) HDMI Cable (Retractable) - Will connect to AMX as an input source	
(1) VGA + 3.5mm Cable (Retractable) - Will Connect to AMX as an input source	
(2) USB Computer Ports - Will connect directly to Conference Computer	
(1) Ethernet Cable (Retractable)	
(1) Ethernet Cable (Retractable)	
(2) Ethernet Cable	

- There shall be two (2) 120 VAC outlet(s) located under desk against the back edge.

- There shall be two (2) approximate 2' long 120 VAC outlet strip(s) with straight blade household type outlets provided.

- The outlet receptacle(s) shall be 20 amp, straight-blade (NEMA 5-20R).

- Outlet(s) shall be powered by both the on-board generator and inverter power system through a relay system.

### INTERIOR ROLL-AROUND CHAIRS

There shall be four (4) Hon model HPN1 roll-around, folding seat bottom nesting style office chair(s) provided. Chair(s) shall have a dark grey upholstered finish with no arms. The chair(s) shall have provisions to be fully secured under the desk when not in use and the vehicle is in motion.

Note: These chairs are not NFPA compliant, and can not be occupied while vehicle is in motion.

### INTERIOR ROLL-AROUND CHAIR TRAVEL PROVISIONS

There shall be travel provisions for four (4) specified roll-around office chairs. The provisions shall include a bungee strap for each chair and a means to secure the strap to the underside of the desktop.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM- 12 VDC

#### General

Any low voltage electrical systems or warning devices installed on the fire apparatus shall be appropriate for the mounting location and intended electrical load.

Where wire passes through sheet metal, grommets shall be used to protect wire and wire looms. Electrical connections shall be with double crimp water-tight heat shrink connectors.

All 12 VDC wiring running from front to back of vehicle body shall be run in full length electrical wiring raceway down each side of body.

#### Wiring

All electrical circuit feeder wiring supplied and installed by the fire apparatus manufacturer shall meet the requirements of NFPA Chapter 13.

The circuit feeder wire shall be stranded copper or copper alloy conductors of a gauge rated to carry 125% of the maximum current for which the circuit is protected. Voltage drops in all wiring from the power source to the using device shall not exceed 10%. The use of star washers for circuit ground connections shall not be permitted.

All circuits shall otherwise be wired in conformance with SAE J1292, *Automobile, Truck, Truck-Tractor, Trailer, and Motor Coach Wiring*.

#### Wiring and Wire Harness Construction

All insulated wire and cable shall conform to SAE J1127, *Low Voltage Battery Cable*, or SAE J1128, *Low Voltage Primary Cable*, type SXL, GXL, or TXL.

All conductors shall be constructed in accordance with SAE J1127 or SAE J1128, except where good engineering practice dictates special strand construction. Conductor materials and stranding, other than copper, shall be permitted if all applicable requirements for physical, electrical, and environmental conditions are met as dictated by the end application. Physical and dimensional values of conductor insulation shall be in conformance with the requirements of SAE J1127 or SAE J1128, except where good engineering practice dictates special conductor insulation. The overall covering of conductors shall be moisture-resistant loom or braid that has a minimum continuous rating of 194°F (90°C) except where good engineering practice dictates special consideration for loom installations exposed to higher temperatures. The overall covering of jacketed cables shall be moisture resistant and have a minimum continuous temperature rating of 194°F (90°C), except where good engineering practice dictates special consideration for cable installations exposed to higher temperatures.

All wiring connections and terminations shall use a method that provides a positive mechanical and electrical connection. The wiring connections and terminations shall be installed in accordance with the device manufacturer's instructions. All ungrounded electrical terminals shall have protective covers or be in enclosures. Wire nut, insulation displacement, and insulation piercing connections shall not be used.

Wiring shall be restrained to prevent damage caused by chafing or ice buildup and protected against heat, liquid contaminants, or other environmental factors.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

Wiring shall be uniquely identified at least every 2 ft (0.6 m) by color coding or permanent marking with a circuit function code. The identification shall reference a wiring diagram.

Circuits shall be provided with properly rated low voltage overcurrent protective devices. Such devices shall be readily accessible and protected against heat in excess of the overcurrent device's design range, mechanical damage, and water spray. Circuit protection shall be accomplished by utilizing fuses, circuit breakers, fusible links, or solid state equivalent devices.

If a mechanical-type device is used, it shall conform to one of the following SAE standards:

- SAE J156, *Fusible Links*
- SAE J553, *Circuit Breakers*
- SAE J554, *Electric Fuses (Cartridge Type)*
- SAE J1888, *High Current Time Lag Electric Fuses*
- 1) SAE J2077, *Miniature Blade Type Electrical Fuses*

Switches, relays, terminals, and connectors shall have a direct current (dc) rating of 125% of maximum current for which the circuit is protected.

### Power Supply

A 12 V or greater electrical alternator shall be provided. The alternator shall have a minimum output at idle to meet the minimum continuous electrical load of the vehicle, at 200°F (93°C) ambient temperature within the engine compartment, and shall be provided with full automatic regulation.

### Minimum Continuous Electrical Load

The minimum continuous electrical load shall consist of the total amperage required to simultaneously operate the following in a stationary mode during emergency operations:

- 2) The propulsion engine and transmission
- 3) All legally required clearance and marker lights, headlights, and other electrical devices except windshield wipers and four-way hazard flashers
- 4) The radio(s) at a duty cycle of 10 percent transmit and 90% receive (for calculation and testing purposes, a default value of 5 A continuous)
- 5) The lighting necessary to produce 2 fc (20 lx) of illumination on all walking surfaces on the apparatus and on the ground at all egress points onto and off the apparatus, 5 fc (50 lx) of illumination on all control and instrument panels, and 50 percent of the total compartment lighting loads
- 1) The minimum optical warning system, where the apparatus is blocking the right-of way
- 2) The continuous electrical current required to simultaneously operate any fire pumps, aerial devices, and hydraulic pumps
- 3) Other warning devices and electrical loads defined by the purchaser as critical to the mission of the apparatus

If the apparatus is equipped to tow a trailer, an additional 45 A shall be added to the minimum continuous electrical load to provide electrical power for the federally required clearance and marker lighting and the optical warning devices mounted on the trailer.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The condition of the low voltage electrical system shall be monitored by a warning system that provides both an audible and a visual signal to persons on, in, or near the apparatus of an impending electrical system failure caused by the excessive discharge of the battery set.

The charge status of the battery shall be determined either by direct measurement of the battery charge or indirectly by monitoring the electrical system voltage.

If electrical system voltage is monitored, the alarm shall sound if the system voltage at the battery or at the master load disconnect switch drops below 11.8 V for 12 V nominal systems, 23.6 V for 24 V nominal systems, or 35.4 V for 42 V nominal systems for more than 120 seconds.

A voltmeter shall be mounted on the driver's instrument panel to allow direct observation of the system voltage.

### Electromagnetic Interference

Electromagnetic interference suppression shall be provided, as required, to satisfy the radiation limits specified in SAE J551/1, *Performance Levels and Methods of Measurement of Electromagnetic Compatibility of Vehicles, Boats (up to 15 m), and Machines (16.6 Hz to 18 GHz)*.

### Wiring Diagram

A complete electrical wiring schematic of actual system shall be provided with finished apparatus. Similar or generic type electrical schematics shall NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.

### Low Voltage Electrical System Performance Test

A low voltage electrical system test certification shall be provided with delivered apparatus.

## **12 VOLT MULTIPLEX CONTROL CENTER**

The apparatus shall be equipped with a Weldon V-MUX multiplexed 12 volt electrical system that will provide complete diagnostic capability, No Exception. The system shall have the capability of delivering multiple signals via a CAN bus, utilizing specifications set forth by SAE J1939. The system shall be node based to maximize stability so that failure of one node does not affect the operation of the other nodes. The system shall use shielded twisted-pair wire for transmission of system function signals. The shielded wire shall provide protection against EMI and RFI noise interruptions.

The multiplex system shall be responsible for providing power management functions as well as load shedding. The warning light system shall be controlled by the multiplex system. The system shall be capable of displaying text and/or graphic messages on a display module. The system shall be based on solid-state technology and shall include self-contained diagnostic indicators.

## **WELDON CERTIFICATION**

A letter shall be provided with bid submittal that the Contractor has successfully completed the Weldon training requirements for Level 1 of the V-MUX Certified Supplier Program and is authorized to design, build, and service V-MUX electrical systems.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **MULTIPLEX SYSTEM INTERFACE DISPLAY**

One (1) Weldon V-MUX Vista IV multiplex system interface display(s) with touch-screen control shall be provided at cab command desk console. The full-color Vista interface display allows the user to control warning and scene lighting, HVAC controls (when specified), and view on-board diagnostics including service information. This display has a wide operating temperature range, automatic screen switching in response to current conditions, and a sleep mode option to eliminate night glare. The following features shall be included;

- 4) 800 x 480 resolution
- 5) Four video ports
- 6) Flash updates with USB memory stick
- 7) Display inside and outside temperature (when specified)
  - Automatic climate control (when specified)
  - 100% Configurable (OEM Level)
  - Field re-programmable
  - Peer to peer network
  - On-board diagnostics / service information
  - Colors change to indicate button status
  - Video Ready for: Backup camera, Thermal camera, DVD, GPS...

### **BATTERY SYSTEM**

The battery connectors shall be heavy duty type with cables terminating in heat shrink loom. Heavy duty battery cables shall provide maximum power to the electrical system. Where required, the cables shall be shielded from exhaust tubing and the muffler. Large rubber grommets shall be provided where cables enter the battery compartment.

Batteries shall be of the high-cycle type. With the engine off, the battery system shall be able to provide the minimum continuous electrical load for 10 minutes without discharging more than 50 percent of the reserve capacity and then to restart the engine. The battery system cold cranking amps (CCA) rating shall meet or exceed the minimum CCA recommendations of the engine manufacturer. The batteries shall be mounted to prevent movement during fire apparatus operation and shall be protected against accumulations of road spray, snow, and road debris. The batteries shall be readily accessible for examination, testing, and maintenance.

A means shall be provided for jump-starting the engine if the batteries are not accessible without lifting the cab of a tilt-cab apparatus.

Where an enclosed battery compartment is provided, it shall be ventilated to the exterior to prevent the buildup of heat and explosive fumes. The batteries shall be protected against vibration and temperatures that exceed the battery manufacturer's recommendation.

An onboard battery conditioner or charger or a polarized inlet shall be provided for charging all batteries. Where an onboard conditioner or charger is supplied, the associated line voltage electrical power system shall be installed in accordance with Chapter 22.

One of the following master disconnect switches shall be provided:

- A master body disconnect switch that disconnects all electrical loads not provided by the chassis manufacturer

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- A master load disconnect switch that disconnects all electrical loads on the apparatus except the starter

Electronic control systems and similar devices shall be permitted to be otherwise connected if so specified by their manufacturer.

The alternator shall be wired directly to the batteries through the ammeter shunt(s), if one is provided, and not through the master load disconnect switch.

A green "battery disconnect on" indicator light that is visible from the driver's position shall be provided.

Rechargeable hand lights, radios, and other similar devices shall be permitted to be connected to the electrical system ahead of the master disconnect switch.

A sequential switching device shall be permitted to energize the optical warning devices and other high current devices required in minimum continuous electrical load, provided the switching device shall first energize the electrical devices required in minimum continuous electrical load within 5 seconds.

### **BATTERY SWITCH**

One (1) "battery disconnect on" switch in cab located within easy reach of Driver with indicator light that is visible from the driver's position shall be provided. The switch and indicator light shall be supplied and installed by the cab/chassis manufacturer.

### **BATTERY SOLENOID**

Battery switch shall consist of a minimum 200 ampere, constant duty solenoid to feed from positive side of battery.

### **BATTERY CHARGER**

One (1) Newmar model PT-80 battery charger shall be provided ideal for charging multiple battery bank systems. The Newmar Phase Three "Smart" battery charging technology provides significant benefits over traditional float chargers whose output voltage droops under heavy loads, and fails to attain proper voltage levels recommended by battery manufactures as part of a proper charge cycle. These issues are particular significant in Emergency Vehicle applications where rapid recharge is required while powering DC loads, and reliable service life of batteries is critical. PT Series chargers feature multiple isolated outputs to charge independent battery banks.

Features;

- "Smart" circuitry provides three stage charging—bulk, absorption, float
- Gel-Cell/Flooded Lead-acid/AGM battery type switch selects optimum charge/float voltages
- Multiple isolated outputs - charge independent battery banks\*
- 1) Optional sensor adjusts output voltage based on battery temperature\*
- 2) Current limiting - charges dead batteries without overload
- Use as a power supply; can power Radios/MDT's without a battery in line
- Built to last—rugged stainless steel case with circuitry hardened for hostile environments
- Remote meter included

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **SHORE POWER INLET**

One (1) Kussmaul 120 VAC, 30 amp Super Auto-Eject shore power inlet(s) shall be provided. The shore power connection shall automatically disengage from vehicle when chassis ignition is engaged.

The protective ground from the shoreline inlet shall be bonded to the vehicle frame.

- The outlet cover shall be yellow.
- The shore power inlet shall be located on the streetside front of body, outboard of the cab.

### **ENGINE COMPARTMENT LIGHT**

Engine compartment light(s) shall be supplied and installed by the cab chassis manufacturer.

### **MAP LIGHT**

There shall be one (1) 24" goose neck 12 volt map light(s) provided and installed on the officer side dash area.

### **CAB HAZARD WARNING LIGHT**

A red flashing or rotating light, located in the driving compartment. The light shall be furnished by the cab/chassis manufacturer. The light shall be illuminated automatically whenever the vehicles parking brake is not fully engaged and any of the following conditions exist:

- Any passenger or equipment compartment door is not closed.
- Any ladder or equipment rack is not in the stowed position.
- Stabilizer system is not in its stowed position.
- Powered light tower is not stowed.
- Any other device permanently attached to the apparatus is open, extended, or deployed in a manner that is likely to cause damage to the apparatus if the apparatus is moved.

Compartments and equipment meeting all of the following conditions shall be permitted to be exempt from being wired to the hazard light:

- The volume is less than or equal to 4 ft<sup>3</sup> (0.1 m<sup>3</sup>).
- The compartment has an opening less than or equal to 144 in.<sup>2</sup> (92,900 mm<sup>2</sup>).
- The open door does not extend sideways beyond the mirrors or up above the top of the fire apparatus.
- All equipment in the compartment is restrained so that nothing can fall out if the door is open while the apparatus is moving.
- Manually raised pole lights with an extension of less than 5 ft (1.5 m).

The hazard light shall be labeled "DO NOT MOVE APPARATUS WHEN LIGHT IS ON".

### **BACK-UP ALARM**

An electronic back-up alarm shall be supplied and installed by the cab/chassis manufacturer. The back-up alarm shall actuate automatically when the transmission gear selector is placed in reverse.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **REAR VIEW CAMERA**

The cab chassis provided rear view camera shall be installed on the rear of the body.

### **INTERIOR LED LIGHTS**

Nine (9) OnScene Solution model #70156, 10" x 10" x 7/8", 10-30 VDC, surface mount dual red and white LED light(s) with clear lens shall be provided throughout the vehicle. Each light shall be individually switched with a high/low intensity setting switchable at the entry door(s). In addition light(s) will be capable of a five (5) second delay after switching off.

### **TAIL LIGHTS**

Rear body tail lights shall be vertically mounted and located per Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards, FMVSS and Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards CMVSS. The following lights shall be furnished;

- Two (2) Whelen amber LED 600 Series 60A00TAR turn signal lights
- Two (2) Whelen red LED 600 Series 60BTT stop/tail lights
- Two (2) Whelen LED 600 Series 60C00WCR maximum intensity back-up lights with clear lens

Each of the lights above shall be mounted in a 6EFLANGE, chrome finish bezel.

### **MIDSHIP MARKER/TURN SIGNAL**

Two (2) Whelen model T0A00MAR 2" round amber LED midship body clearance marker/turn signal lights shall be provided and installed, one (1) light on each side of the body, in forward wheel well of rear axle. Midship marker/turn lights shall be wired to the headlight circuit of the chassis.

### **MARKER LIGHTS**

The body shall be equipped with all necessary clearance lights and reflectors in accordance with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) and Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (CMVSS) regulations. All body clearance lights shall be Truck-Lite Model 18 LED to reduce the need for maintenance and lower the amp draw. Clearance lights shall be wired to the headlight circuit of the chassis.

### **REAR BUMPER MARKER LIGHTS**

Two (2) Britax style dual face flexible mounted rear bumper markers shall be located, one (1) each side lower rear corner of body visible from driver mirrors.

### **CAB STEP LIGHTS / GROUND LIGHTS**

The step lights and/or ground lights shall be supplied and installed by the cab/chassis manufacturer. Light(s) shall be capable of providing illumination at a minimum level of 2 fc (20 lx) on ground areas within 30 in. (800 mm) of the edge of the vehicle in areas designed for personnel to climb onto or descend from the vehicle to the ground level.

Lighting designed to provide illumination on areas under the driver and crew riding area exits shall be switchable but activated automatically when the exit doors are opened.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **LICENSE PLATE LIGHT**

One (1) Arrow #437 chrome plated LED license plate light shall be installed on the rear of the body. License plate light shall be wired to the headlight circuit of chassis. A fastener system shall be provided for license plate installation.

### **ELECTRONIC SIREN**

The siren control head shall be supplied and installed by the cab/chassis manufacturer. Siren power shall be wired through the master warning light switch.

### **SIREN SPEAKER**

The siren speaker(s) shall be supplied and installed by the cab/chassis manufacturer.

### **FRONT CAB MOUNTED SCENE LIGHT(S)**

Floodlight(s) shall be provided on the front of the cab by the cab/chassis manufacturer. Scene lights shall be provided with a lens or a means for preventing damage from water spray and shall be listed for wet location usage.

Each light shall be wired directly to the 12 VDC electrical system with stranded copper wire. The floodlights shall be protected with circuit breakers rated at the proper amperage and wire size.

One (1) switch shall be provided for front scene lights.

The lights shall be switched at the Vista display in the cab.

### **SIDE SCENE LIGHTS**

There shall be four (4) Whelen Super LED 900 series (9" x 7") recess mounted scene lights (9SC0ENZR) provided on the upper body. Light quantity shall be divided equally per side. Each light will have twenty-four LED diodes that draw a total of 4.0 amps, with 3,000 lumens. The light shall be an 8-32 degree gradient lens and chrome flange.

Two (2) switches shall be provided, one (1) for the streetside scene lights, and one (1) for the curbside scene lights.

The lights shall be switched at the Vista display in the cab.

### **REAR SCENE LIGHTS**

Two (2) Whelen Super LED 900 series (9" x 7") recess mounted scene lights (9SC0ENZR) shall be provided on the upper rear body to light the work area immediately behind the vehicle. Each light will have twenty-four LED diodes that draw a total of 4.0 amps, with 3000 Lumens. The light shall be an 8-32 degree gradient lens and chrome flange.

The above scene lights shall light to a level of at least 3 fc (30 lx), measured at 25 equally spaced points on a 2.5 ft (750 mm) grid with in a 10 ft x 10 ft (3 m x 3m) square to the rear of vehicle.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The lights shall be switched at the Vista display in the cab.

The rear scene lights shall also be activated when the apparatus is in reverse.

### **TRAFFIC ADVISOR LIGHT**

The Traffic Advisor shall be comprised of eight (8) Whelen 500 Series TIR6 Super LED lights, individually mounted with chrome bezels to the rear face of the vehicle and evenly distributed, if split by a hose bed, or walkway.

The lights shall be amber with a clear lens and controlled by the multiplexing system and provide Left Arrow, Right Arrow, Center Out and Wig-Wag patterns. The wig-wag light pattern shall be activated with the E-Master and can be switched to the other patterns at any time through the "TRAFFIC ADVISOR" menu on the Vista Screen.

### **WARNING LIGHT PACKAGE**

Each apparatus shall have a system of optical warning devices that meets or exceeds the requirements of this section.

The optical warning system shall consist of an upper and a lower warning level. The requirements for each level shall be met by the warning devices in that particular level without consideration of the warning devices in the other level.

For the purposes of defining and measuring the required optical performance, the upper and lower warning levels shall be divided into four (4) warning zones. The four zones shall be determined by lines drawn through the geometric center of the apparatus at 45 degrees to a line drawn lengthwise through the geometric center of the apparatus. The four (4) zones shall be designated A, B, C, and D in a clockwise direction, with zone A to the front of the apparatus.

Each optical warning device shall be installed on the apparatus and connected to the apparatus's electrical system in accordance with the requirements of this standard and the requirements of the manufacturer of the device.

A master optical warning system switch that energizes all the optical warning devices shall be provided.

The optical warning system on the fire apparatus shall be capable of two (2) separate signaling modes during emergency operations. One (1) mode shall signal to drivers and pedestrians that the apparatus is responding to an emergency and is calling for the right-of-way. One (1) mode shall signal that the apparatus is stopped and is blocking the right-of-way. The use of some or all of the same warning lights shall be permitted for both modes provided the other requirements of this chapter are met.

A switching system shall be provided that senses the position of the parking brake or the park position of an automatic transmission. When the master optical warning system switch is closed and the parking brake is released or the automatic transmission is not in park, the warning devices signaling the call for the right-of-way shall be energized. When the master optical warning system switch is closed and the parking brake is on or the automatic transmission is in park, the warning devices signaling the blockage of the right-of-way shall be energized. The system shall be permitted to have a method of modifying the two (2) signaling modes.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The optical warning devices shall be constructed or arranged so as to avoid the projection of light, either directly or through mirrors, into any driving or crew compartment(s). The front optical warning devices shall be placed so as to maintain the maximum possible separation from the headlights.

Steadily burning, non flashing optical sources shall be permitted to be used.

### UPPER LEVEL OPTICAL WARNING DEVICES

The upper-level optical warning devices shall be mounted as high and as close to the corner points of the apparatus as is practical to define the clearance lines of the apparatus. The upper-level optical warning devices shall not be mounted above the maximum height, specified by the device manufacturer.

### ZONE A - FRONT WARNING LIGHTS

There shall be one (1) Whelen Edge FN72QLED LED 72" lightbar permanently mounted to the cab roof.

The lightbar configuration (streetside to curbside) shall be:

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>INTERNAL COMPONENTS</u>	<u>LENS COLOR</u>
1	Red Side Linear LED	Clear
2	Red Front Corner Linear LED	Clear
3	Clear Linear LED	Clear
4	Clear Linear LED	Clear
5	Red Linear LED	Clear
6	Red Linear LED	Clear
7	Clear Linear LED (Opticom if specified)	Clear
8	Clear Linear LED (Opticom if specified)	Clear
9	Red Linear LED	Clear
10	Red Linear LED	Clear
11	Clear Linear LED	Clear
12	Clear Linear LED	Clear
13	Red Front Corner Linear LED	Clear
14	Red Side Linear LED	Clear

All clear lights shall shut down when the parking brake is set to comply with "Blocking" mode requirements as outlined in NFPA 1901.

### SHOP NOTES

Add MK8H lightbar mount on Wecad program if there is a brow light on cab

The lightbar shall be separately switched at the vista display in the cab.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### GTT OPTICOM

A GTT 795H Opticom emitter light shall be provided inside specified light bar. The Opticom option may replace specified light(s) in specified light bar. The Opticom shall be activated with light bar and deactivated when the park brake is set and the vehicle is in blocking mode.

### ZONES B AND D - SIDE WARNING LIGHTS

#### UPPER REAR CORNER WARNING LIGHTS

There shall be two (2) Whelen 900 series (9" x 7") Red Linear Super-LED lights (90RR5FRR) provided, one (1) each side. Each light shall have a red lens and chrome flange.

The lights shall be switched at the Vista display in the cab.

#### UPPER FORWARD CORNER WARNING LIGHTS

There shall be two (2) Whelen 900 series (9" x 7") Red Linear Super-LED lights (90RR5FRR) provided, one (1) each side. Each light shall have a red lens and chrome flange.

The lights shall be switched at the Vista display in the cab.

### ZONE C - REAR WARNING LIGHTS

There shall be two (2) Whelen 900 series (9" x 7") Red Linear Super-LED lights (90RR5FRR) provided, one (1) each side. Each light shall have a red lens and chrome flange.

The lights shall be switched at the Vista display in the cab.

### LOWER LEVEL OPTICAL WARNING DEVICES

To define the clearance lines of the apparatus, the optical center of the lower-level optical warning devices in the front of the vehicle shall be mounted on or forward of the front axle centerline and as close to the front corner points of the apparatus as is practical.

The optical center of the lower-level optical warning devices at the rear of the vehicle shall be mounted on or behind the rear axle centerline and as close to the rear corners of the apparatus as is practical. The optical center of any lower-level device shall be between 18 in. and 62 in. (460 mm and 1600 mm) above level ground for large apparatus, and 18 in. and 48 in. (460 mm and 1600 mm) above level ground.

A midship optical warning device shall be mounted right and the left sides of the apparatus if the distance between the front and rear lower-level optical devices exceeds 25 ft (7.6 m) at the optical center. Additional midship optical warning devices shall be required, where necessary, to maintain a horizontal distance between the centers of adjacent lower-level optical warning devices of 25 ft (7.6 m) or less. The optical center of any midship mounted optical warning device shall be between 18 in. and 62 in. (460 mm and 1600 mm) above level ground.

### ZONE A - FRONT WARNING LIGHTS

The warning lights shall be supplied and installed by the cab/chassis manufacturer. They shall be Whelen lights to complete an NFPA compliant lower level warning light system.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

### SVI #986

The lights shall be switched at the Vista display in the cab.

#### ZONES B AND D - CAB INTERSECTOR LIGHT (CAB FRONT CORNERS)

The warning lights shall be supplied and installed by the cab/chassis manufacturer. They shall be Whelen lights to complete an NFPA compliant lower level warning light system.

The lights shall be switched at the Vista display in the cab.

#### ZONES B AND D - BODY INTERSECTOR LIGHT (BODY WHEELWELL AREA)

There shall be two (2) Whelen 500 series (5" x 2") red Linear Super-LED lights (50R02ZRR) provided, one (1) each side. Each light shall have a red lens and chrome flange.

The lights shall be switched at the Vista display in the cab.

#### ZONES B AND D - BODY INTERSECTOR LIGHT (BODY REAR CORNERS)

There shall be two (2) Whelen 600 series (6" x 4") red Linear Super-LED lights (60R02FRR) provided, one (1) each side. Each light shall have a red lens and chrome flange.

The lights shall be switched at the Vista display in the cab.

#### ZONE C - REAR WARNING LIGHTS (LOWER REAR CORNERS)

There shall be two (2) Whelen 600 series (6" x 4") red Linear Super-LED lights (60R02FRR) provided, one (1) each side. Each light shall have a red lens and chrome flange.

The lights shall be switched at the Vista display in the cab.

### LINE VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

#### ONAN PTO GENERATOR

The vehicle shall be equipped with an Onan Protec PTO generator system with a capacity of 25,000 watts at 120/240 VAC, 208/104 amps, single phase. Current frequency shall be stable at 60 hertz.

The transmission's PTO port and PTO, or the split shaft PTO, and all associated drive shaft components shall be rated to support the continuous duty torque requirements of the generator's continuous duty rating as stated on the power source nameplate.

Where the generator is driven by the chassis engine and transmission through a split shaft PTO, the driving compartment speedometer shall register when the generator drive system is engaged.

Where the generator is driven by the chassis engine and transmission through a split shaft PTO and a chassis transmission retarder is furnished, it shall be automatically disengaged for generator operations.

The direct drive generator shall be mounted so that it does not change the ramp break over angle, angle of departure, or angle of approach as defined by other components, and it shall not extend into the ground clearance area.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The direct drive generator shall be mounted away from exhaust and muffler areas or provided with a heat shield to reduce operating temperatures in the generator area.

### **GENERATOR BONDING**

A minimum of four (4) 16" x 2 gauge copper ground straps shall be bolted to body sub-frame and chassis sub-frame for proper bonding of high voltage system. The conductor shall have a minimum amperage rating, as defined in 310.15, "Ampacities for Conductors Rated 0–2000 Volts," of *NFPA 70*, of 115 percent of the rated amperage on the power source specification label.

### **GENERATOR ENGAGEMENT**

A "Generator Engaged" indicator shall be provided in the driving compartment to indicate that the generator shift has been successfully completed.

An "OK to Operate Generator" indicator shall be provided in the driving compartment to indicate that the generator is engaged (if not always engaged), the transmission is in the proper gear (if required, automatic transmissions only), and the parking brake is engaged (if applicable).

An interlock system shall be provided to prevent advancement of the engine speed in the driving compartment or at any operator's panel unless the parking brake is engaged, and the transmission is in neutral or the output of the transmission is correctly connected to a pump or generator instead of the drive wheels.

### **WARRANTY PERIOD**

Provided such goods are operated and maintained in accordance with Onan's written instructions, Onan warrants that the Protec YDCR series PTO generators shall be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of five (5) years or one thousand (1,000) hours, whichever comes first, from the date of delivery to the first purchaser.

### **GENERATOR SPLASH GUARD**

A powder coat painted splash cover shall be installed to reduce the amount of road spray on the frame mounted PTO generator. A V-ring seal shall also be installed in the cover to provide additional protection against contaminants reaching the generator front seals.

The generator shall be engaged at the driver's Vista display in the cab.

### **GENERATOR MOUNTING**

The generator shall be mounted between the chassis frame rails. The generator mounting brackets shall be fabricated using heavy duty steel tubing, or structural channel. The generator mounting shall be bolted and removable so that the generator can be lowered from under apparatus for service, if necessary. The generator case shall not extend below the bottom edge of the apparatus body.

### **MANUALS AND SCHEMATICS**

Two (2) complete manuals on parts list, maintenance, wiring schematics, hydraulic schematics, circuit boards, voltage regulator board and other components shall be provided on delivery.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **POWER-TAKE-OFF GENERATOR DRIVE**

There shall be a "Hot Shift" power-take-off (PTO) installed on the transmission PTO opening of the chassis. The "Hot Shift" PTO is provided to allow the engagement of the PTO at higher engine RPM speeds. The PTO output shall be connected to the generator through hollow tube type driveline with heavy duty universals.

The engagement of the PTO shall be in the chassis cab with a rocker switch and red pilot light to note engagement of the PTO or via the V-Mux screen if so equipped.

The power supply to the PTO engagement control shall be wired to the parking brake and a neutral position transmission switch to prevent engagement unless the vehicle is stopped and transmission has been placed in neutral.

The installation of the engine, transmission, driven accessories (power takeoffs (PTO), etc.) shall meet the engine and transmission manufacturers' installation recommendations for the service intended.

Model part number shall be Chelsea 280GKFJP-B5XV, 164% Ratio.

### **ENGINE SPEED CONTROL**

An engine speed auxiliary control device (high idle switch or throttle) shall be installed to maintain a stable cycle output from generator when the apparatus is parked.

An interlock shall prevent the operation of the engine speed auxiliary control device unless the parking brake is engaged and the transmission is in neutral or park, or the parking brake is engaged and the engine is disengaged from the drive wheels.

The engine shall be prevented from regulating its own engine speed during times when engine rpm control is critical for consistent apparatus functions such as generator, water pump, or aerial operation.

### **CIRCUIT BREAKER BOX**

There shall be a Newmar 120/240 VAC distribution/breaker panel provided on completed vehicle. All circuit breakers shall be rated to the wire size and load demand.

There shall be color coded LED indicator lights provided to indicate the status of each branch breaker.

Each individual switch and all meters shall be back lit for identification in low light situations.

The panel shall have four (4) meters:

- One (1) to monitor frequency
- One (1) to monitor line voltage
- One (1) to monitor load current (amps)
- One (1) hour meter to register genset run time

Each circuit breaker shall be hydraulic/magnetic trip free style with a manual reset.

The Newmar panel shall also control the manual switch over from shore to generator power.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The entire panel shall be mounted via a piano style hinge that allows the front panel to open for access to the breakers.

### **SHORE POWER INLET - BATTERY CHARGER**

The above mentioned shore power inlet, and battery conditioner shall be specified in the 12 volt section.

### **SHORE POWER INLET - 100 AMP**

A 100 ampere, 240 VAC, single phase shore power inlet shall provide an external shore power source for vehicle electrical circuits. A matching 100 ampere plug shall be shipped loose with the completed vehicle for Burlington Fire Department supplied external shore power source wiring after delivery.

Shore power shall be wired to the vehicle main circuit breaker in the circuit breaker distribution panel and feed all 120/240 electrical circuits.

To protect both the generator and external shore power source from back feed, a 3-way manual rotary switch shall be installed at the generator circuit breaker panel to cut-off the connection between the vehicle circuits and the generator when the external shore power source plug is in use. Switch shall be labeled "SHIP" - "OFF" - "SHORE".

### **SHORE POWER DOOR**

A Cast Products pass thru door assembly shall be provided and located on the floor of the compartment per itemized compartment description, adjacent to the shore power receptacle. The door shall have a spring-loaded hinged door with a rubber slotted gasket to minimize weather exposure when the door is in use. Door shall be wired to the "Hazard Warning Light" in cab to indicate that truck is connected to shore power system.

### **SHORE POWER EXTENSION CORD**

A 25' shore power extension cord shall be provided with completed unit. Extension cord shall be properly sized as to required amperage and extension cord length.

### **OUTLETS AND CIRCUITS**

The generator and or shore power shall supply the 120/240 volt electrical equipment and outlets outlined below. Proper circuit protection shall be installed as noted:

- Two (2) 120 volt exterior outlets, one (1) each side near rear wheel well area.
  - The outlet receptacle(s) shall be 20 amp, straight-blade (NEMA 5-20R).

### **INVERTER**

A Newmar model 12-3550 IC IP inverter shall be provided on vehicle that provides 3,000 continuous watts, and 6,000 watts for 5 seconds, 120 A battery charger rating, 120 VAC, 60 cycle output from 12 VDC. Inverter shall have a full function remote monitor/control panel. Unit shall be 14.5" H x 12" W x 14.5" D, and weigh 77 lbs.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

An innovative new series of Inverter-Chargers called "Intelligence Plus" because of their multi-function capability to produce supplemental power for peak loads when running shore and generator sources and can limit its own AC power consumption when charging batteries, preventing AC system overloads. Integrated with a programmable smart 3-step high power charger, temperature compensation, alarms and other diagnostics, it has intelligence plus heavy duty electrical and mechanical design standards for high performance and survival in the rugged mobile environment.

The alternator and/or battery system shall be adequate to provide power for continuous operation for a minimum of 2 hours at full output.

### Features;

- Heavy Duty Grade design and construction
- Pure sine "Perfect Wave" output runs sensitive electronics
- High surge ratings for motor starting
- Programmable input and output to match user profile and power availability
- High amperage three stage charger recovers batteries quickly
- Fast Transfer from stand by to full power status provides AC back up as UPS
- Supplements shore or generator power for peak loads
- Digital display on unit and remote provides easy monitoring
- Versatile bulk head or horizontal mounting options
- Rated for continuous output to 70°C
- Produces true sine wave, with excellent voltage regulation, and frequency stabilization
- Programmable to supplement shore and generator sources for peak load sharing
- High surge current capability for motor starting

### Battery Charging;

- High Amperage temperature compensated, 3 step charger for main and auxiliary battery banks
- Programmable voltage and timer settings for virtually any battery type
- Programmable input current limit prevents overload of AC input source when charging dead batteries.

### **INVERTER BATTERY SUPPLY**

There shall be three (3) deep cycle batteries provided as the 12 VDC power source for the onboard inverter. The batteries shall incorporate Absorbent Glass Mat (AGM) technology for efficient gas recombination of up to 99% and freedom from electrolyte maintenance. The batteries shall be mounted in a stainless steel pan with hold down provisions for mobile application.

### **INVERTER BATTERY SUPPLY - VSR**

There shall be a BEP (or equal) voltage sensitive relay (VSR) provided with the specified inverter battery system. The VSR allows both the starting and inverter battery systems to be charged at the same time. When the engine is started and the starting batteries reaches 13.7 VDC, the VSR engages allowing both battery banks (starting and inverter) to be charged simultaneously. When the voltage drops below 12.8 VDC (e.g. the engine is stopped), the VSR disengages, separating the batteries.

This system eliminates the possibility of draining the starting batteries and protects sensitive electronic equipment powered from the house battery from harmful engine start up spikes. System shall be protected from overcharging from alternator with a 300 amp fuse. The VSR shall have a limited 5 year warranty.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **SHORE POWER INLET - INVERTER**

A transfer switch shall be required to isolate one power source from the other where a circuit(s) is intended to be supplied from more than one power source. To protect both the generator and external power source from back feed, two (2) 120 volt, 30 ampere, 4PST auxiliary contact with safety interlock relay shall be installed. Relay shall cut-off the connection between the generator supply circuit and device circuits when shore power is connected.

Transfer equipment, including transfer switches, shall operate such that all ungrounded conductors of one power source are disconnected before any ungrounded conductors of the second power source are connected. The neutral conductor shall be switched through the transfer switch. The apparatus shall have a label permanently affixed at the power inlet that indicates the line voltage, and amperage.

### **SHORE POWER INLET**

One (1) Kussmaul 120 VAC, 30 amp Super Auto-Eject shore power inlet(s) shall be provided, located at front streetside body corner. The shore power connection shall automatically disengage from vehicle when chassis ignition is engaged.

The protective ground from the shoreline inlet shall be bonded to the vehicle frame.

- The outlet cover shall be red.
- The shore power plug shall be located near the Driver door area.

Shore power shall be wired to the specified 120 volt inverter.

### **LINE VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

#### **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

##### Stability

Any fixed line voltage power source producing alternating current (ac) shall produce electric power at 60 Hz,  $\pm 3$  Hz when producing power at all levels between no load and full rated power. Any fixed line voltage power source shall produce electric power at the rated voltage  $\pm 10$  percent when producing power at all levels between no load and full rated power.

The maximum voltage supplied to portable equipment shall not exceed 275 volts to ground. Higher voltage shall be permitted only when used to operate fixed wired, permanently mounted equipment on the apparatus.

##### Conformance with National Electrical Code

All components, equipment, and installation procedures shall conform to *NFPA 70, National Electrical Code*, except where superseded by the requirements of this chapter. Where the requirements of this chapter differ from those in *NFPA 70*, the requirements in this chapter shall apply.

Where available, line voltage electrical system equipment and materials included on the apparatus shall be listed and used only in the manner for which they have been listed. All equipment and materials shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### Location Ratings

Any equipment used in a dry location shall be listed for dry locations. Any equipment used in a wet location shall be listed for wet locations.

Any equipment, except a PTO-driven generator, used in an underbody or under chassis location that is subject to road spray shall be either listed as Type 4 or mounted in an enclosure that is listed as Type 4.

If a PTO-driven generator is located in an underbody or under chassis location, the installation shall include a shield to prevent road spray from splashing directly on the generator.

### Grounding

Grounding shall be in accordance with 250.34(A) and 250.34(B) of *NFPA 70*. Ungrounded systems shall not be used.

Only stranded or braided copper conductors shall be used for grounding and bonding.

The grounded current-carrying conductor (neutral) shall be insulated from the equipment-grounding conductors and from the equipment enclosures and other grounded parts.

The neutral conductor shall be colored white or gray in accordance with 200.6, "Means of Identifying Grounded Conductors," of *NFPA 70*.

Any bonding screws, straps, or buses in the distribution panel board or in other system components between the neutral and equipment-grounding conductor shall be removed and discarded.

### Bonding

The neutral conductor of the power source shall be bonded to the vehicle frame. The neutral bonding connection shall occur only at the power source. In addition to the bonding required for the low voltage return current, each body and each driving or crew compartment enclosure shall be bonded to the vehicle frame by a copper conductor.

The conductor shall have a minimum ampere rating, as defined in 310.15, "Ampacities for Conductors Rated 0–2000 Volts," of *NFPA 70*, of 115 percent of the rated ampere on the power source specification label.

A single conductor that is sized to meet the low voltage and line voltage requirements shall be permitted to be used.

### Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters

In special service vehicles incorporating a lavatory, sink, toilet, shower, or tub, 120 V, 15 or 20 A receptacles within 6 ft (1.8 m) of these fixtures shall have ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) protection. GFCIs integrated into outlets or circuit breakers or as stand-alone devices shall be permitted to be used in situations.

### Power Source General Requirements

All power source system mechanical and electrical components shall be sized to support the continuous

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

duty nameplate rating of the power source.

The power source shall be shielded from contamination that would prevent the power source from operating within its design specifications.

### Power Source Rating

For power sources of 8 kW or larger, the power source manufacturer shall declare the continuous duty rating that the power source can provide when installed on fire apparatus according to the manufacturer's instructions and run at 120°F (49°C) air intake temperature at 2000 ft (600 m) above sea level.

The rating on the power source specification label shall not exceed the declared rating from the power source manufacturer.

Access shall be provided to permit both routine maintenance and removal of the power source for major servicing. The power source shall be located such that neither it nor its mounting brackets interfere with the routine maintenance of the fire apparatus.

### Instrumentation

If the power source is rated at less than 3 kW, a "Power On" indicator shall be provided. If the power source is rated at 3 kW or more but less than 8 kW, a voltmeter shall be provided.

If the power source is rated at 8 kW or more, the following instrumentation shall be provided at an operator's panel:

- Voltmeter
- Current meters for each ungrounded leg
- Frequency (Hz) meter
- Power source hour meter

The instrumentation shall be permanently mounted at an operator's panel. The instruments shall be located in a plane facing the operator. Gauges, switches, or other instruments on this panel shall each have a label to indicate their function.

The instruments and other line voltage equipment and controls shall be protected from mechanical damage and not obstructed by tool mounting or equipment storage.

An instruction plate(s) that provides the operator with the essential power source operating instructions, including the power-up and power-down sequence, shall be permanently attached to the apparatus at any point where such operations can take place.

### Operation

Provisions shall be made for placing the generator drive system in operation using controls and switches that are identified and within convenient reach of the operator.

Where the generator is driven by the chassis engine and engine compression brakes or engine exhaust brakes are furnished, they shall be automatically disengaged for generator operations.

Any control device used in the generator system power train between the engine and the generator shall

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

be equipped with a means to prevent unintentional movement of the control device from its set position in the power generation mode.

If there is permanent wiring on the apparatus that is designed to be connected to the power source, a power source specification label that is permanently attached to the apparatus at the operator's control station shall provide the operator with the information required.

The power source, at any load, shall not produce a noise level that exceeds 90 dBA in any driving compartment, crew compartment, or onboard command area with windows and doors closed or at any operator's station on the apparatus.

### Power Supply Assembly

The conductors used in the power supply assembly between the output terminals of the power source and the main over current protection device shall not exceed 12 ft (4 m) in length.

All power supply assembly conductors, including neutral and grounding conductors, shall have an equivalent amperage rating and shall be sized to carry not less than 115 percent of the amperage of the nameplate current rating of the power source.

If the power supply assembly connects to the vibrating part of a generator (not a connection on the base), the conductors shall be flexible cord or other fine-stranded conductors enclosed in metallic or nonmetallic liquid tight flexible conduit rated for wet locations and temperatures not less than 194°F (90°C).

### Overcurrent Protection

Manually resettable over current devices shall be installed to protect the line voltage electrical system components.

### Power Source Protection

A main over current protection device shall be provided that is either incorporated in the power source or connected to the power source by a power supply assembly.

The size of the main over current protection device shall not exceed 100 percent of the rated amperage stated on the power source specification label or the rating of the next larger available size over current protection device, where so recommended by the power source manufacturer.

If the main over current protection device is subject to road spray, the unit shall be housed in a Type 4-rated enclosure.

### Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protection

Over current protection devices shall be provided for each individual circuit and shall be sized at not less than 15 amps in accordance with 240.4, "Protection of Conductors," of *NFPA 70*.

Any panel board shall have a main breaker where the panel has six or more individual branch circuits or the power source is rated 8 kW or larger.

Each over current protection device shall be marked with a label to identify the function of the circuit it protects.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

Dedicated circuits shall be provided for any large appliance or device (air conditioning units, large motors, etc.) that requires 60 percent or more of the rated capacity of the circuit to which it is connected, and that circuit shall serve no other purpose.

### Panelboards

All fixed power sources shall be hardwired to a permanently mounted panel board unless one of the following conditions exists:

- All line voltage power connections are made through receptacles on the power source and the receptacles are protected by integrated over current devices.
- 1) Only one circuit is hardwired to the power source, which is protected by an integrated over current device.

The panel shall be visible and located so that there is unimpeded access to the panel board controls. All panel boards shall be designed for use in their intended location. The panel(s) shall be protected from mechanical damage, tool mounting, and equipment storage.

Where the power source is 120/240 V and 120 V loads are connected, the apparatus manufacturer or line voltage system installer shall consider load balancing to the extent that it is possible.

### Wiring Methods

Fixed wiring systems shall be limited to the following:

- 2) Metallic or nonmetallic liquid tight flexible conduit rated at temperatures not less than 194°F (90°C) with stranded copper wire rated for wet locations and temperatures not less than 194°F (90°C)
- 3) Type SOW, SOOW, SEOW, or SEOOW flexible cord rated at 600 V and at temperatures not less than 194°F (90°C)

Electrical cord or conduit shall not be attached to chassis suspension components, water or fuel lines, air or air brake lines, fire pump piping, hydraulic lines, exhaust system components, or low voltage wiring and shall be arranged as follows:

- 4) Separated by a minimum distance of 12 in. (300 mm) from exhaust piping or shielded from such piping
- 1) Separated from fuel lines by a minimum distance of 6 in. (150 mm)

A means shall be provided to allow "flexing" between the driving and crew compartment, the body, and other areas or equipment whose movement would stress the wiring.

Electrical cord or conduit shall be supported within 6 in. (150 mm) of any junction box and at a minimum of every 24 in. (600 mm) of run.

Supports shall be made of nonmetallic materials or of corrosion-resistant or corrosion-protected metal. All supports shall be of a design that does not cut or abrade the conduit or cord and shall be mechanically fastened to the apparatus.

Only fittings and components listed for the type of cord or conduit being installed shall be used.

Splices shall be made only in a listed junction box.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### Additional Requirements for Flexible Cord Installations

Where flexible cord is used in any location where it could be damaged, it shall be protected by installation in conduit, enclosures, or guards.

Where flexible cord penetrates a metal surface, rubber or plastic grommets or bushings shall be installed.

### Wiring Identification

Each line voltage circuit originating from the main panel board shall be identified.

The wire or circuit identification either shall reference a wiring diagram or wire list or shall indicate the final termination point of the circuit.

Where prewiring for future power sources or devices exists, the un-terminated ends shall be marked with a label showing their wire size and intended function.

### Wiring System Components

Only stranded copper conductors with an insulation rated for temperatures of at least 194°F (90°C) and wet locations shall be used. Conductors in flexible cord shall be sized in accordance with Table 400.5(A) of *NFPA 70*. Conductors used in conduit shall be sized in accordance with 310.15, "Ampacities for Conductors Rated 0–2000

Volts," of *NFPA 70*. Aluminum or copper-clad aluminum conductors shall not be used.

All boxes shall conform to and be mounted in accordance with Article 314, "Outlet, Device, Pull, and Junction Boxes; Conduit Bodies; Fittings; and Manholes," of *NFPA 70*. All boxes shall be accessible using ordinary hand tools. Boxes shall not be permitted behind welded or pop-riveted panels.

The maximum number of conductors permitted in any box shall be in accordance with 314.16, "Number of Conductors in Outlet, Device, and Junction Boxes, and Conduit Bodies," of *NFPA 70*.

All wiring connections and terminations shall provide a positive mechanical and electrical connection. Connectors shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Wire nuts or insulation displacement and insulation piercing connectors shall not be used.

Each switch shall indicate the position of its contact points (i.e., open or closed) and shall be rated for the continuous operation of the load being controlled. All switches shall be marked with a label indicating the function of the switch. Circuit breakers used as switches shall be "switch rated" (SWD) or better. Switches shall simultaneously open all associated line voltage conductors. Switching of the neutral conductor alone shall not be permitted.

Line voltage circuits controlled by low voltage circuits shall be wired through properly rated relays in listed enclosures that control all non-grounded current-carrying conductors.

### Receptacles and Inlet Devices

#### Wet and Dry Locations

All wet location receptacle outlets and inlet devices, including those on hardwired, remote power distribution boxes, shall be of the grounding type, provided with a wet location cover, and installed in accordance with Section 406.8, "Receptacles in Damp or Wet Locations," of *NFPA 70*.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

All receptacles located in a wet location shall be not less than 24 in. (600 mm) from the ground. Receptacles on off road fire apparatus shall be a minimum of 30 in. (750 mm) from the ground. All receptacles located in a dry location shall be of the grounding type and shall be at least 12 in. (300 mm) above the interior floor height. No receptacle shall be installed in a face-up position.

The face of any wet location receptacle shall be installed in a plane from vertical to not more than 45 degrees off vertical.

### Receptacle Label

Each receptacle shall be marked with a label indicating the nominal line voltage (120 volts or 240 volts) and the current rating in amps of the circuit. If the receptacle is DC or other than single phase, that information shall also be marked on the label.

All receptacles and electrical inlet devices shall be listed to UL 498, *Standard for Safety Attachment Plugs and Receptacles*, or other recognized performance standards.

Receptacles used for DC voltages shall be rated for DC service.

### Wiring Schematics

An "As-Built" Wiring diagrams for line voltage systems shall be provided to include the following information;

- 2) Pictorial representations of circuit logic for all electrical components and wiring
  - 1) Circuit identification
  - 2) Connector pin identification
  - 1) Zone location of electrical components
  - 2) Safety interlocks
    - (a) Alternator–battery power distribution circuits
    - (b) Input/output assignment sheets or equivalent circuit logic implemented in multiplexing systems

### **120/240 VAC SCENE LIGHTING**

#### **LIGHT TOWER**

One (1) Command Light Knight 2, KL Series light tower(s) shall be provided and installed on the completed unit. A flashing warning light shall be provided in cab, indicating when a light tower is not in nested position as required by NFPA 1901.

The Command Light shall be covered by a five (5) year limited warranty from defects in materials and workmanship. An operation, maintenance, and parts manual shall be provided with the completed unit.

The light tower shall extend 87-1/2" above the mounting surface and shall extend to full upright position in less than 15 seconds. The overall size of nested light tower shall be approximately 26" wide x 47" long x 13" high and weigh approximately 165 pounds.

#### Light Tower Construction and Design

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The Command Light assembly shall be of aluminum construction, with stainless steel shafts and bronze bushings for long life and low maintenance.

The electrically controlled unit shall not require usage of the vehicle's air supply for operation, thereby eliminating the chance for air leaks in the vehicle braking system. Hydraulic or pneumatic type floodlights are not acceptable alternatives to the specified all electric light tower.

The light tower shall be tested to in wind conditions of 90 mph (150 kph) minimum. Other type floodlights that have not been tested to these conditions are not acceptable.

The light tower shall be capable of overhanging the side or back of the vehicle to provide maximum illumination to the vicinity adjacent to the vehicle for the safety of emergency personnel in high traffic conditions. Any tower that is only capable of rotations at the top of a pole is not an acceptable alternative to the specified tower.

### Light Tower Electrical System

The light tower shall be a two-stage articulating device with a lighting bank on top of the second stage capable of continuous 360 degree rotation. The light shall be elevated by electric linear actuators, one (1) actuator shall elevate the light bank and one (1) actuator shall adjust the light bank angle from 0 to 110 degrees. Power for the light bank shall be supplied through power collecting rings thus allowing continuous 360 degree rotation in either direction.

The tower base shall have a light that illuminates the envelope of motion during any movement of the light tower mast per NFPA 1901.

### Light Tower Floodlights

The Command Light model KL475A-FO shall be equipped with the following bank of floodlights:

Floodlight manufacturer:	FRC
Number of lamp heads:	Six (6) Optimum Q 750 watt
Voltage:	120 volts
Watts of each lamp head:	750 watt
Total watts of light tower:	4,500 watts
Total lumens of light tower:	99,000 lumens
Configuration:	The light heads shall be mounted with three (3) on each side of the light tower, giving two (2) vertical lines of three (3) when the lights are in the upright position.

### CAMERA

There shall be one (1) ASA Voyager observation camera system provided and installed on specified floodlight tower. The system shall include one (1) model VCC150 high resolution CCD color camera installed on the upper section of tower.

The camera image shall be displayed through specified vehicle video system.

### Light Tower Backlight Option

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

A backlight option shall be provided on the light tower. The lower pair of light heads shall be capable of being rotated about a horizontal axis 180 degree, providing light down on the vehicle or to the opposite side of the vehicle while allowing the fixed lights to remain pointed at the scene.

The hand-held remote control shall have an additional switch supplied for the backlight rotation option.

### Light Tower Paint

The light tower shall be electrostatically powder coated with a hammer tone gray color.

### Light Tower Controls

The light tower(s) shall be operated with a hand-held 15-foot umbilical line remote control. The storage station for the remote control unit shall be equipped with a button to activate the "Auto-Park" automatic nesting feature. The remote control shall be located per the itemized compartment list and include;

Three (3) switches; one (1) for each pair of lights.

One (1) switch for light bank rotation.

One (1) switch for elevating lower stage.

One (1) switch for elevating upper stage.

One (1) switch for optional light bank rotation.

One (1) switch for the optional strobe.

One (1) indicator light to indicate when light bank is out of the roof nesting position.

One (1) indicator light to indicate when light bank is rotated to proper nesting position.

### Light Tower Mounting

The light tower shall be mounted to roof of the custom cab which shall be reinforced as necessary to support weight of the light tower.

### **LIGHT TOWER TREE LIMB GUARD**

A three sided tree limb guard shall be provided fabricated from 1/8" aluminum and painted to match the upper paint color to provide protection to the specified light tower from small tree branches.

### **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) SYSTEMS**

All information technology systems specified below shall be supplied, installed, and supported by the contractor including, but not limited to the design, inter-connecting wiring, and integration of all specified systems. Under no circumstances will the installation of these systems be subcontracted

The following information technology systems shall be provided and installed on completed unit as follows;

#### **DATA RACK #1 (NETWORK, PHONE) - BACK OF CAB**

#### **MIDDLE ATLANTIC 16U DATA RACK**

There shall be one (1) Middle Atlantic Products model # SRS4-16 slide-out style, EIA compliant 19" gangable equipment rack(s) provided and installed on completed vehicle.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

Overall dimensions of rack shall be 19.06" W x 29.875" H x 18.88" D with 16 useable rack spaces and 250 lb. weight capacity.

Useable frame depth for installed components shall be 18.25", rack shall pull out 19" on integrated ball bearing slides for equipment servicing. Rack rail shall be 11-gauge steel with tapped 10-32 holes in universal EIA spacing.

Rack rail shall be finished in black e-coat with marked rack spaces. SRS rough-in pan shall be 14-gauge steel. Finish on SRS assembly shall be durable flat black powder coat.

Trim/locking panel shall lock SRS in closed position and be 11-gauge aluminum with brushed black anodized finish.

### **DATA RACK SIDE ENCLOSURE**

Specified data rack shall have removable enclosed sides with a powder coated painted finish over mounted components.

A lightly smoked Plexiglas front door shall be provided with black textured powder coat finish and key lock. The door shall be capable of hinging on either the left or the right of the rack.

The PD-920R-NS rack mount power distribution unit is equipped with 8 circuit breaker protected rear outlets (NEMA 5-20R), and one front outlet (NEMA 5-15R). An illuminated combination power switch/circuit breaker is located on the front panel. UL listed in the US and Canada. Occupies one rack space.

### **DATA SWITCH, MANAGED**

One (1) Cisco Small Business SFE2000 Series (or equal) 24-port 10/100 managed rackmount Ethernet switch shall be provided and installed in specified data rack and connected to on-board network system with the following features;

The Cisco SFE2000P 24-Port 10/100 Ethernet Switch is optimized for maximizing system availability, with fully redundant stacking and dual images for resilient firmware upgrades. The Cisco SFE2000P is able to secure the network through IEEE 802.1Q VLANs, IEEE 802.1X port authentication, access control lists (ACLs), denial-of-service (DoS) prevention, and MAC-based filtering. The enhanced QoS and traffic management features ensure clear and reliable voice and video communications.

For wireless or voice over IP (VoIP) deployments, the Cisco SFE2000P supports the IEEE 802.3af standard for Power over Ethernet (PoE). With automatic load sensing, the power control circuitry automatically detects PoE on the end device before providing power. For safety, each port has independent overload and short-circuit protection, along with LED indicators for power status. A maximum of 15.4W is available on the Fast Ethernet ports for powering PoE-enabled wireless access points or VoIP handsets, with a maximum per-device PoE delivery of 180W available for all ports.

The Cisco SFE2000P includes an intuitive, secure management interface, enabling you to better utilize the switch's comprehensive feature set, resulting in a better-optimized, more secure network.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### **ROUTER**

A router shall be provided with specified Telflex phone system located in specified data rack.

### **RACK MOUNT COMPUTER SERVER**

A server computer shall not be required in specified data rack.

### **Wi-Fi NETWORK**

A Wi-Fi network shall not be required on completed unit.

### **DATA RACK #2 (VIDEO) - FRONT OF BODY**

#### **MIDDLE ATLANTIC 16U DATA RACK**

There shall be one (1) Middle Atlantic Products model # SRS4-16 slide-out style, EIA compliant 19" gangable equipment rack(s) provided and installed on completed vehicle.

Overall dimensions of rack shall be 19.06" W x 29.875" H x 18.88" D with 16 useable rack spaces and 250 lb. weight capacity.

Useable frame depth for installed components shall be 18.25", rack shall pull out 19" on integrated ball bearing slides for equipment servicing. Rack rail shall be 11-gauge steel with tapped 10-32 holes in universal EIA spacing.

Rack rail shall be finished in black e-coat with marked rack spaces. SRS rough-in pan shall be 14-gauge steel. Finish on SRS assembly shall be durable flat black powder coat.

Trim/locking panel shall lock SRS in closed position and be 11-gauge aluminum with brushed black anodized finish.

#### **DATA RACK SIDE ENCLOSURE**

Specified data rack shall have removable enclosed sides with a powder coated painted finish over mounted components.

A lightly smoked Plexiglas front door shall be provided with black textured powder coat finish and key lock. The door shall be capable of hinging on either the left or the right of the rack.

The PD-920R-NS rack mount power distribution unit is equipped with 8 circuit breaker protected rear outlets (NEMA 5-20R), and one front outlet (NEMA 5-15R). An illuminated combination power switch/circuit breaker is located on the front panel. UL listed in the US and Canada. Occupies one rack space.

#### **DATA SWITCH**

A data switch shall not be required in specified data rack.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### DATA ROUTER

A data router shall not be required in specified data rack.

### WI-FI NETWORK – INTERNAL ACCESS POINT

There shall be one (1) Burlington Fire Department supplied Access Point to provide wi-fi network access to the interior of the vehicle.

### WI-FI NETWORK – EXTERNAL ACCESS POINT

There shall be no antenna added to provide wi-fi network access to the exterior of the vehicle.

### APPLE TV

An Apple TV4 32MB device with Siri remote shall be provided and integrated into video and on-board Wi-Fi system.

Apple TV gives you access to the best 1080p HD content — including blockbuster movies, your music and photos, and more — right on your widescreen TV. You can even play content from your iOS devices on your TV using AirPlay. Apple TV requires one HDMI cable.

### System Requirements

- (c) Wi-Fi (802.11a, b, g, or n) wireless network (wireless video streaming requires 802.11a, g, n, ac) or 10/100BASE-T Ethernet network
- (d) iTunes Store account for buying or renting movies and buying TV shows
- (e) Netflix account for streaming Netflix content
- (f) Hulu Plus account for streaming Hulu Plus content
- (g) For streaming media from a Mac or PC: iTunes; iTunes Store account for Home Sharing
- Compatible with high-definition TVs with HDMI and capable of 1080p or 720p at 60/50Hz,<sup>2</sup> including popular models from these manufacturers: Hitachi, JVC, LG, Mitsubishi, NEC, Panasonic, Philips, Pioneer, Samsung, Sony, Sharp, Toshiba, Vizio, Westinghouse

Unit to be controlled via video switching system using IR including shortcut to AirPlay.

### iPAD

No Apple iPad shall be required on completed unit.

### WIDE AREA NETWORK (WAN)

No satellite Wide Area Network (WAN) internet connection shall be required on completed unit.

### COMPUTERS

Four (4) HP 600 G1 Small Form Factor (K1K24UT) with Windows 7 Professional, No Media, 32-bit, English computer shall be provided with following features;

#### **Processors**

Intel® Core™ i5-4590T with Intel HD Graphics 4600 (2 GHz, 6 MB cache, 4 cores)

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

<b>Operating System</b>	Windows 7 Professional 64 (available through downgrade rights from Windows 8.1 Pro)
<b>Memory</b>	4 GB 1600 MHz DDR3 SDRAM (1 x 4 GB)
<b>Ports</b>	4 USB 3.0; 2 USB 2.0; 1 RJ-45; 1 audio line out; 1 headphone; 1 microphone; 1 VGA; 2 DisplayPort
<b>Boot Hard Drives</b>	120 GB SATA SSD
<b>Graphics Cards</b>	Intel HD Graphics 4600
<b>Keyboard</b>	HP Wireless USB 104 Quiet Key Keyboard, English
<b>Speakers</b>	DTS Sound+ audio management technology, HD audio with Realtek ALC221 codec (all ports are stereo), microphone and headphone front ports (3.5 mm), line out rear port (3.5 mm), multi-streaming capable, internal speaker
<b>Mouse</b>	HP USB Optical Mouse
<b>Wireless</b>	HP Wireless 1530 PCIe WLAN card, LP
<b>Monitor</b>	As specified
<b>Dimensions (W X D X H)</b>	6.9 x 7 x 1.3 in
<b>Warranty &amp; Service</b>	3-year (3-3-3) limited warranty and service offering includes 3 years of parts, labor and on-site repair. Terms and conditions vary by country. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply.

Unit(s) shall be mounted below desks and complete and fully operational, including all required cabling, 120 volt AC wiring, and cable connections. All paperwork and software provided with purchased unit shall be provided in a plastic sleeve attached to unit when delivered.

Each computer will have an HP display port adapter #BP937AA for HDMI input to AMX system.

Computers shall be capable of network printing, piloting a drone, reviewing network video recordings and weather station information. Computers will located as follows; (1) in Command Area, (2) in streetside Slide Out Area, and (1) in Conference Area. Secondary clone display computer image output will terminate to the video switching system input, enabling any video switched output to select and view any of the four (4) computer images on demand.

In addition to the keyboard and mouse specified above, each computer shall have the following equipment;

- A Logitech H390 USB Headset w/ Microphone. (Connects to Decora USB 2.0 Extender four (4) Port Powered USB Hub. Must be compatible with business grade UC platforms including Skype, Skype for Business, Cisco Jabber and WebEx).
- USB Media Card Reader. (Connects to Decora USB 2.0 Extender four (4) Port Powered USB Hub. Must support memory cards used by the Aeryon Sky Ranger Base Station (SKU-20001-00)

### **COMPUTERS**

No laptop style computer(s) shall be required on completed unit.

### **ELECTRONIC PATCH PANEL**

An electronic patch panel shall be provided inside Compartment S1. The followings audio/video input/outputs shall be properly labeled on panel and supplied as follows;

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- Three (3) RJ-11 terminated modules shall be connected directly to the Patch Panel using Category 6a cabling. EMI (Electro-magnetic interference) must be addressed, and not limited to use of Category 6a/STP cabling circumvention.
- One (1) RJ-45 terminated module shall be connected directly to the Patch Panel using Category 6a cabling. EMI (Electro-magnetic interference) must be addressed, and not limited to use of Category 6a/STP cabling circumvention.

Patch panel port and cable color coding shall be as follows:

Blue	- Primary server connection (Server and computers)
White	- Secondary server connection (Server NIC fail-over)
Black	- Voice connection (RJ-11, and RJ-45)
Green	- Peripheral connection (MFP, Weather station)
Pink	- Audio Video connection (AMX system, and Apple TV)
Yellow	- Wireless connections (3G Ports)
Red	- Core connection (cellular Gateway, Phone system)
Orange	- Visitor VLAN

All wiring shall terminate inside the specified data rack or cabinet.

### **PHONE SYSTEM**

A TelFlex Model BCCEM Telephone System shall be provided and installed on completed unit.

All telephone lines and cellular antenna cables shall be installed in ENT conduit.

The telephone system shall include the following hardware;

BCCEM		BASE CAMP CONNECT EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERIES
CAP**		SYSTEM'S CAPABILITY
MO3G	4	MOBILE 3G PORTS
CO	4	LANDLINE PORT
VOIP	1	VoIP EXPANSION CARD 4 SIP TRUNK, 8 CHANEL, 5 LICENCES
DKPP	4	DIGITAL KEY PHONE PORT
VMS	1	VOICE MAIL SYSTEM
SAT	1	SATELLITE CAPABILITY
PH**		DEVICES
DECT-AA	2	SIP-DECT CORDLESS PHONE HD
DKP	4	DIGITAL KEY PHONE 16 KEYS
MISC**		MISCELLANEOUS
SB	1	SIGNAL BOOSTER
ANT-RM	3	ROOF MOUNTED ANTENNA (14' CABLE)
ANT-RM5-1	1	ROOF MOUNTED ANTENNA (12' CABLE) 5-1 LTE2 - Wifi2 - GPS
SW24-U	2	UNMANAGED SWITCH 24 PORTS
SW24-UPoE	1	UNMANAGED SWITCH 24 PORTS PoE
PP24	2	PATCH PANEL RACK MOUNT 24 PORTS
NeatPatch	1	CABLE MANAGEMENT
WR3G2	1	WIRELESS BROADBAND ROUTER LTE DUAL SIM

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

F/T            1            TRAINING ON SITE (BURLINGTON FIRE)

TelFlex Contact:            Jean-Philippe Grondi, President  
Office/Bur.: 418.837.8909 Ext. 2006  
Mob.: 418.931.5555  
Watt: 1.855.900.3539  
[jp.grondin@basecampconnect.com](mailto:jp.grondin@basecampconnect.com)  
[www.basecampconnect.com](http://www.basecampconnect.com)

Telephones. Four (4) wall mounted telephones will be operated from four (4) designated working areas, which are: 1x Command Area, 2x Slide Out Area, and 1x Exterior Area. The Exterior Telephone will only dial into truck and/or receive calls that are routed from within the truck. Programmed by Base Camp Connect (Telflex Technologies).

Cordless Phones. Two (2) Cordless Phones will be secured into their designated charging cradles located in the Slide Out Area Overhead Cabinetry. The Cordless Phone Base Station will be secured within the Server Rack.

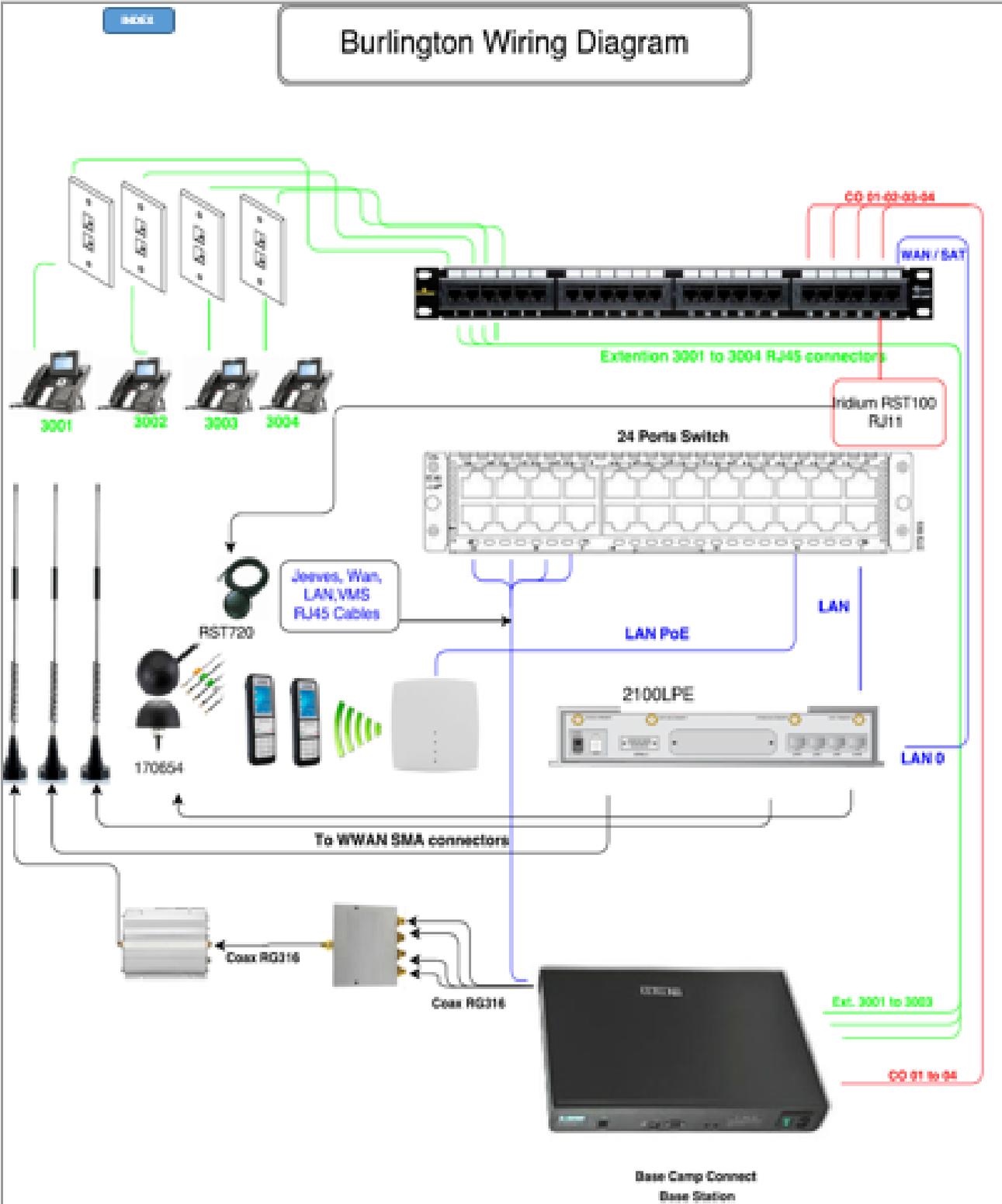
Cellular Gateway. Two (2) Mobile cellular service connections supplied by the City of Burlington / Burlington Fire Department and programmed by Base Camp Connect (Telflex Technologies). Includes Wi-Fi to WAN with Network Access Control functionality which will prevent windows updates, and application update programs from accessing the internet when Cellular is the active connection, however, allowing windows updates, and application update programs to access the internet when the vehicle bay/garage Wi-Fi, or wired Ethernet are the active connection. Programmed by Base Camp Connect (Telflex Technologies).

Satellite Modem. One (1) Satellite service connection supplied by the City of Burlington / Burlington Fire Department and programmed by Base Camp Connect (Telflex Technologies).

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

### SVI #986



**VIDEO SYSTEM**

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### EXTERIOR VIDEO SYSTEM

Four (4) camera(s) shall be provided and located to monitor the perimeter of vehicle. Back-up camera, left and right turning cameras and tower mounted camera shall also be fed into the exterior video monitoring system.

If a video recording system is specified, the camera(s) shall be wired into recording system.

### BROADCAST TV ANTENNA

One (1) Winegard Sensor III, RV-3095 broadcast TV antenna w/ amplified multi-switch shall be provided on roof of completed unit.

The 75 ohm Sensor RV-3095 antenna has built-in amplifier and unique circuitry that gives you clear VHF/UHF reception whenever you park. Raise, lower and rotate the Sensor III antenna from inside the vehicle.

The travel height of the antenna shall only be 4" above the roof. The antenna can be elevated to 40" above the roof line, and is bi-directional, it must be pointed toward the TV station you want to watch. It must be used while the vehicle is parked. The Sensor antenna is made of tough UV protected Centrex polymer and other materials that are corrosion resistant.

### HDTV TUNER

The new 232-ATSC 4 HDTV Tuner, our 4th-generation HDTV tuner, adds new capabilities to the industry-standard 232-ATSC series. New features include [tuning MPEG-4 programs](#), up to 1080p output, and more efficient operation. The new tuner is fully compatible the previous 232-ATSC+1 tuner for control, operation, and rack mounting.

The integrator-friendly HDTV tuner is controllable with 2-way RS-232 and IP Telnet, as well as wireless and wired IR commands. An onboard Web page enables remote Web control. A new menu-driven display simplifies setup, and a front-panel USB port makes firmware updates a snap. The new compact enclosure allows mounting of two tuners in a single rack space.

A universal TV tuner, the 232-ATSC 4 can receive both analog and digital MPEG-2/MPEG-4 channels, in ATSC, NTSC, and clear QAM formats. Using an optional RF switcher, the tuner can switch between antenna and cable feeds.

### **Features**

- Tunes analog and digital channels in ATSC, NTSC, and clear QAM formats
- Accepts MPEG-4 TV channels, as well as standard MPEG-2
- Scales video output from 480p to 1080p
- 1. Simulcasts from HDMI and composite video ports, as well as stereo, and digital coax and Toslink optical audio ports
- 2. Switches to RGBHV or Component output from front-panel settings, Web page or control commands
- Dolby® 5.1 or PCM/Variable PCM digital audio formats for digital audio ports and HDMI
- Front-panel text and on-screen menus for tuner setup
- Web pages for remote setup and control
- Supports dual Air/Cable tuning with optional RF switch
- Analog and digital closed captioning

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- Internal scaler displays channels at selected resolution
- Rack-mountable two across in 1RU
- Full ASCII 2-way RS-232/USB commands, AMX, Crestron, and RTI modules available, discrete IR commands
- RS-232 can be daisy-chained to control up to 9 tuners from a single RS-232 port, or control any number of tuners via IP
- Front-panel USB port for control firmware and rear USB for HD processor updates via a memory stick
- Meets RoHS and California energy-saving standards
- Includes HD2-RC IR remote and 12 VDC power supply, when needed, also available with 6A 12 VDC supply that drives up to 4 tuners
- Options for single and dual rack mounts, external RF-AB RF switch

### **LCD VIDEO DISPLAY**

One (1) Samsung 40", Series 6 (or equal) LED commercial grade, multiple input, flat panel, multi-function display(s) shall be provided and installed in exterior compartment.

Display(s) shall be complete and fully operational, including all miscellaneous coax cable, 120 volt AC wiring, and cable connections.

- Specified monitor shall be mounted using a Ram Mount monitor mounting system which consists of a heavy duty universal assembly that will attach a flat surface to another flat surface. Includes a universal base piece to mount heavy devices to a flat surface and a 4.75" x 4.75" face plate recommended for mounting heavy devices such as monitors and flat screen electronics. Features a hole pattern for 100mm and 75mm VESA standards.

### **LCD VIDEO DISPLAYS**

Five (5) Samsung 19", Series 4 (or equal) LED commercial grade, multiple input, flat panel multi-function display(s) shall be provided and installed on completed unit as follows;

- Two (2) in rear cab desk, located behind driver seat one above the other.
- Three (3) in streetside slide-out

Display(s) shall be complete and fully operational, including all miscellaneous coax cable, 120 volt AC wiring, and cable connections.

- Specified monitor shall be mounted using a Ram Mount mounting system which consists of a heavy duty universal assembly that will attach a flat surface to another flat surface. Includes a universal base piece to mount heavy devices to a flat surface and a 4.75" x 4.75" face plate recommended for mounting heavy devices such as monitors and flat screen electronics. Features a hole pattern for 100mm and 75mm VESA standards.

### **SMART BOARD INTERACTIVE DISPLAY**

One (1) SMART Board 8055i interactive flat panel using a Samsung 55" LCD (or equal) flat screen monitor shall be provided and wall mounted on completed vehicle.

The 8055i is a leading edge, all-in-one collaboration system featuring a touch-enabled, high-definition, 70" LCD flat-panel display, an unobtrusive control panel and a multi user Pen Tray. Designed to complement

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

high-end workspaces, it's fully integrated with DVIT (Digital Vision Touch) technology and SMART Meeting Pro software, which enables writing in digital ink over the standard office applications you use every day.

Not only does the 8055i deliver crisp, high-definition images, it makes interacting with your files an intuitive experience. You can write with a pen or your finger and erase with your fist. You can use the touch screen to open documents, launch applications and navigate the Internet. And because the 8055i supports Microsoft Windows 7 touch gestures, you can manipulate objects with gestures like zoom, rotate, pan, flick and toss. Two people can write, erase and manipulate objects simultaneously – the 8055i automatically recognizes what each user is doing and responds accordingly. With the 8055i, you have more options for generating ideas, capturing feedback and ensuring your team is working toward a common goal.

The unit shall be approximately 52 3/8" wide x 32 3/8" high x 3 3/4" deep, and weigh 98 lbs.

USB 2.0 extended for Smart Board, and Web Camera. Connect to Conference Computer.

The SMART Board must display output from video switching system. Must display output from Conference Computer via VGA + 3.5mm cable. Must display output from in-table multi-format dedicated HDMI connection. Must be controlled via AMX system using IR (on/off, volume control, display output). Unused source inputs on touch screen should be disabled. Latest Smart Board Windows 7 driver and software to be installed on the Conference Computer.

- Specified monitor shall be mounted using a Ram Mount monitor mounting system which consists of a heavy duty universal assembly that will attach a flat surface to another flat surface. Includes a universal base piece to mount heavy devices to a flat surface and a 4.75" x 4.75" face plate recommended for mounting heavy devices such as monitors and flat screen electronics. Features a hole pattern for 100mm and 75mm VESA standards.

### **VIDEO CONFERENCING SYSTEM**

One (1) Logitech HD Pro model C920 web cam(s) video conferencing system shall be provided on completed unit.

#### **System Requirements**

Compatible with: Windows® 7, Windows 8, Windows 10 or later, Chrome OS™

Works in USB Video Device Class (UVC) mode: Mac OS 10.6 or later (HD 720p on FaceTime for Mac or other supported video-calling clients; Full HD 1080p video recording with QuickTime Player), Chrome OS, Android v 5.0 or above (with supported video-calling clients), USB port, Internet connection

#### **Warranty Information**

2-Year Limited Hardware Warranty

#### **Package Contents**

Webcam with 6-foot cable

User documentation

#### **Part Number**

PN 960-000764

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### Technical Specifications

- Full HD 1080p video calling (up to 1920 x 1080 pixels) with the latest version of Skype for Windows
- 720p HD video calling (up to 1280 x 720 pixels) with supported clients
- Full HD video recording (up to 1920 x 1080 pixels)
- H.264 video compression
- Built-in dual stereo mics with automatic noise reduction
- Automatic low-light correction
- Tripod-ready universal clip fits laptops, LCD or monitors

### Logitech webcam software for Windows: - Pan, tilt, and zoom controls

- Video and photo capture
- Face tracking
- Motion detection

Requires installation of software available for download at [www.logitech.com/downloads](http://www.logitech.com/downloads)

### AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDER

There shall be one (1) Interlogix HD-Hybrid Digital Video Recorder model TVR-4416HD-4T, 16 channel real time recording, and 4 TB storage provided and installed on completed vehicle.

### Channels & Performance

Analog Channels	8/16
IP Channels	8/16
Rear Time Recording	Full HD 1080p
Full HD 1080p Resolution	30 fps
Audio Channels	16

### Network & Streaming

Gigabit ethernet ports	1
ezDDNS	Y
Outgoing Video Streams 128	
Maximum in/out bandwidth	200 Mdps

### Storage

Max Storage	16 TB (4 TB provided)
SATA interfaces	4
HDD redundancy	Y
Front side accessible HDDs	Y
Expandable internal storage	Y
eSATA support	Y
NSA support	Y
Dual stream recording	Y
Auto archive	Y

### Local Viewing & Controls

Front panel controls	Y
Browser interface	Y
HDMI	Y
VGA	Y
BNC output	Y

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

Bidirectional audio	Y
Alarm input/output	16/4
Keypad support	TVK-800
USB slots	3

### General Features

Analytics on analog channels	Y
Text insertion	Y
CD/DVD burner	Via USB
Reverse playback	Y
Size	1.5U
Rack mountable	Y

### Software Support

TruVision Navigator	Y
TVRmobile	Y
Advisor	Y
OnGuard	Y
TruPortal	Y

### AUDIO VIDEO CONTROL AND AUTOMATION SYSTEM

System capable of switching any video switched input to any video switched output. Video switched inputs include: four (4) computers, one (1) ATSC Tuner, one (1) Apple TV, two (2) HDMI cables, two (2) VGA cables, and two (2) RTSP H.264 decoded HDMI drone streams. Video switched outputs include: two (2) 20" monitors, one (1) 55" Smart Board display, and one (1) Exterior 40" television. Video switching system must include export of code upon pass of User Acceptance Testing, including one (1) additional programming configuration and export post-build for the duration of two (2) years post-build completion. AMX System must be programmed by a person/s who is current in AMX ACE-P Certification, or otherwise, demonstrate five (5) equivalent builds.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

### SVI #986

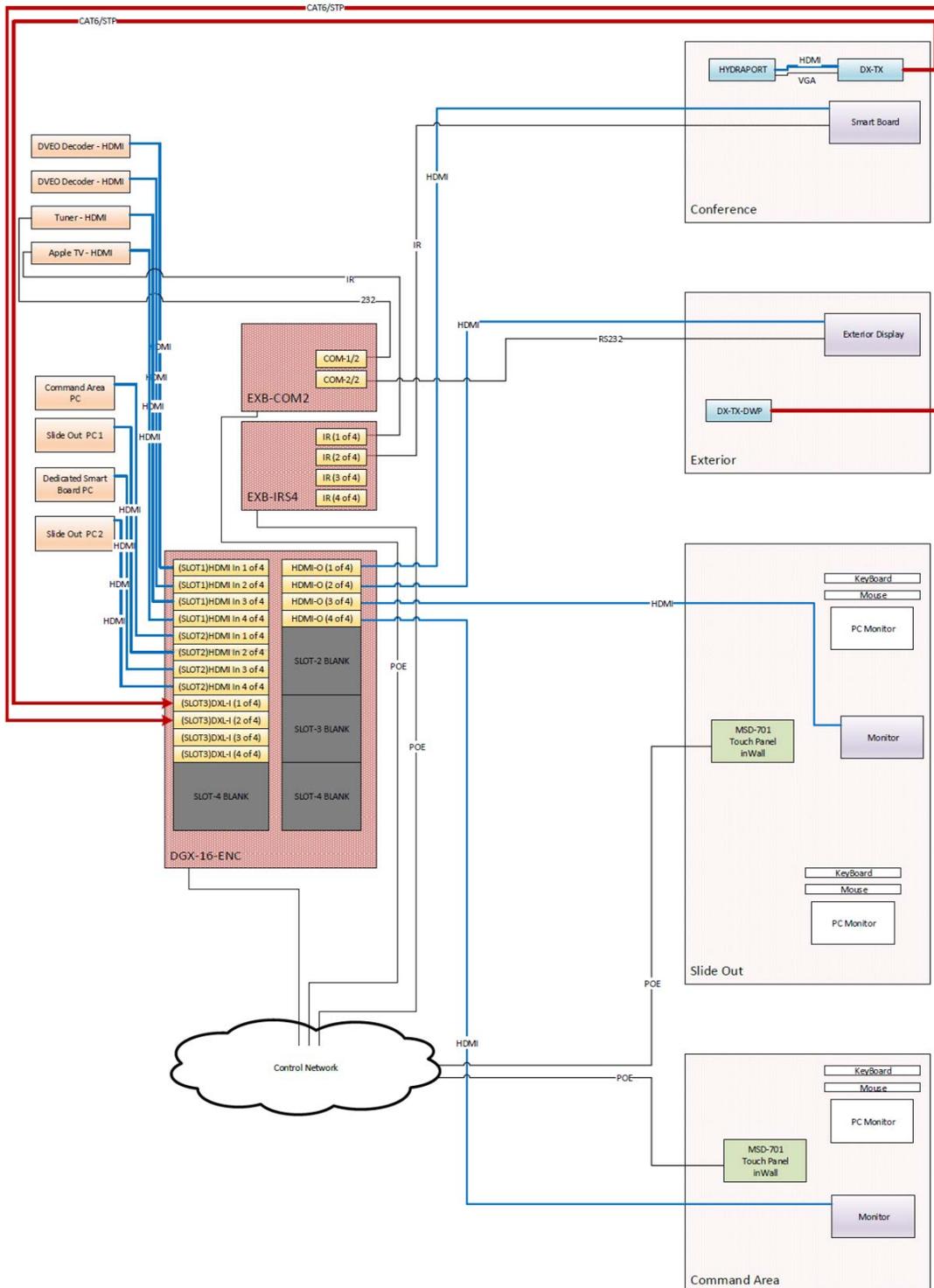
<u>Qty</u>	<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Part Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
2	AMX	FG 10-000-11	CC-NIRC	Netlinx IR Emitter Cable
5	AMX	FG 1010-310	DX-TX	DXLink Multi-Format TX
1	AMX	FG 1010-320-BL	DX-TX-WP-BL	DXLink™ Multi-Format Wallplate Transmitters, BLK
4	AMX	FG1010-500	DX-RX	DXLink HDMI RX
2	AMX	FG1010-720	AVB-VSTYLE-RMK-IU	No Fill Plates, Module Tray, 5 1/4" Depth
6	AMX	FG1010-722	AVB-VSTYLE-SURFACE-MNT	Module Surface Mount Brackets
2	AMX	FG1058-540	OGX-1-HDMI	Enova OGX HDMI Input Board
1	AMX	FG1058-570	DGX-1-DXL	Enova OGX DXLink Input Board
4	AMX	FG1058-610	OGX-0-DVI	Enova OGX DVI Output Board
1	AMX	FG1060-16	DGX16-ENC	Enova OGX 16 Enclosure
1	AMX	FG2100-26	EXB-MPI	ICSLan Multi-Port, 1 COM, 1 IR/S, 2 1/0, 1 IR RX
4	AMX	FG2275-114	TPI-PRO-DVI-4	TPI-PRO-DVI-4, 4 Multi-Format Inputs
4	AMX	FG423-41	PSN6.5	13.5 VDC, 6.5 A Power Supply in Extrusion
2	AMX	FG515	AC-RK	Accessory Rack Kit
1	AMX	FG552-24	HPX-AV101-HDMI	Single HDMI Module with Integrated Cable
1	AMX	FG552-27	HPX-AV101-HDMI-R	HDMI Module with Retractable Cable
2	AMX	FG552-30	HPX-N101-ETH-R	Ethernet CatSe Module with Retractable Cable
1	AMX	FG552-31	HPX-AV102-RGB+A-R	RGB with Stereo Module with Retractable Cable
1	AMX	FG553-12	HPX-N102-USB	Dual USB Module with Printed USB Symbol
1	AMX	FG553-13	HPX-N102-USB-PC	Symbol
1	AMX	FG560-03-BL	HPX-1200BL	12 Module Connection Port Black Anodized
1	AMX	FG561-01	HPX-P200-PC-US	Power Outlet (US) Module with Cord
1	AMX	FG563-04	HPX-N102-SRJ45	Dual Shielded Cat6 Ethernet Module

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

**TOUCH  
PANEL**



**CONTROL**

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

Two (2) AMX Modero MXD-701-L (or equal), wall/flush mount 7" color touch-panel interface unit(s) shall be provided and located as follows;

- One (1) at desk in rear cab.
- One (1) at center of desk in streetside slide-out.

The MXD-701 / 7" Modero X Series G5 Wall Mount Touch Panel is a premium user interface that includes the G5 graphics engine and delivers superior performance. Designed for room control or scheduling, this elegantly-styled touch panel provides fast and smooth animations and transitions, along with a quad-core processor that provides more than enough processing power to run the most demanding applications today and in the future. The MXD-701 also includes a built-in web browser and document viewers, enabling users to access real-time information during meetings.

The MXD-701 is built for usability, offering edge-to-edge capacitive touch glass with multi-touch capabilities. It is hardware-ready to support Near Field Communication™ (NFC) Technology to allow personalization of the user experience and productivity-enhancing capabilities through integration with NFC capable personal devices.

### **FEATURES**

- G5 Graphics Engine and Quad Core Processing – The most powerful processing in the industry delivers smooth gesturing, swiping, dynamic reordering, enhanced animation with transitions all at higher speeds for an experience any user will enjoy
- Simplified Enterprise Touch Panel and Firmware Updates – Deploy and update touch panel files and firmware files from a network URL for simplified company-wide updates
- Built-in Web Browser, Document Viewers and Enzo Sharing – Conveniently simplifies accessing and presenting real-time content and documents during meetings. With G5 touch panels, grab your files via the native web browser, USB, or cloud storage apps, and view them locally in the built in Document Viewers or send content from a G5 Touch Panel to Enzo with just one click.
- Perfect From Any Angle – Includes In-Plane Switching (IPS), which delivers the widest viewing angles and the most accurate color reproduction on the market
- Enhanced User Experience – The Modero X Series features intuitive UI functionality including: gesturing, swiping, dynamic reordering and enhanced animation capabilities
- Generous Mounting Options – Wall/Flush Landscape mount, you can mount
- View and Select Dynamic Data with Listview Buttons – Display a listing of entries generated by a dynamic data source (e.g. phonebook contacts, call logs, RSS feed or other real time data sources) enabling the user to scroll or search to make a selection. Demos are available in the UI Resource Center

The interface units shall communicate with the AMX control station and compatible with IR and RS-232 components. The control shall be programmed with custom code to offer each interface unit with an interactive menu. The menus shall include screens to operate the camera system, if specified, and interface unit with the ability to assign one as the master and steal control at any time.

The control code shall also include signal instructions to allow the operators to interact with any specified audio and video systems, TV receivers, and display screens if specified.

The two (2) wall mounted Touch Panel Controllers must include Burlington Fire GUI logo branding. Touch Panel Controllers must enable users to a) route any video switching system input source to any video switching system output source. b) Control of video switching system input devices: Apple TV (IR), Smart Board 4055 (IR), ATSC Tuner (RS232), and Exterior 40" Television (RS232) with the ability to power on/off, volume control, and channel control where applicable.

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

The intercom feature shall not be programmed to be active in specified interface panels.

### **RADIO AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

#### **SUPPLIED RADIOS**

Four (4) Burlington Fire Department supplied radio(s) including all necessary cabling and antennas shall be installed by contractor. All required radio programming shall be responsibility of Burlington Fire Department. Radio(s) may not be fully tested if no radio program is provided with radio and will be responsibility of Burlington Fire Department after delivery.

All radios shall be installed per manufacturer's instructions including proper 12 VDC power and grounding.

Radios to be located as follows;

One (1) dual head radio with controls at Officer and Command Position #1.

One (1) radio at Command Position #2.

One (1) radio at desk in slide-out.

Five (5) portable radio charging unit to be mounted in cab on top of engine tunnel.

#### **SEVEN (7) POSITION ANTENNA RAIL**

Two (2) radio antenna rail(s) shall be provided and installed on roof of vehicle. Each rail shall be constructed of aluminum, forming a two piece box design. The top section shall be removable for easy access to the individual antenna wiring. Seven (7) antenna bases shall be provided and installed in each rail. Each antenna base shall include enough cable to reach radio location plus a service loop of at least 10' of LMR195 flexible communications cable. The antenna wiring shall enter the vehicle roof at a single point under the end of the rail. The end of each radio antenna shall be routed to radio mounting locations, or as determined by the Burlington Fire Department.

Due to the various configurations of antennas, the contractor shall provide the antenna base only, and Burlington Fire Department shall provide the antennas, unless radios are specified with completed vehicle.

- One (1) antenna unit shall be provided on cab roof for; (2) cell pucks, (1) GPS antenna, (2) radio antennas.
- One (1) antenna unit shall be provided on body roof for; (1) radio antennas, (1) SAT puck, (1) combined phone system gateway antenna.

All remaining antenna cable shall run to data racks, in cab and body.

#### **PAINT ANTENNA RAIL**

Antenna rail shall be provided with a powder coat paint finish, white color.

#### **WEATHER SYSTEM**

An Orion™ vehicle-mounted weather station shall be provided and installed on completed unit. Weather station shall be specifically designed for emergency management with a mast and sensor module that

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

attaches quickly and easily to any vehicle with the exterior mounting brackets installed. This compact, all-in-one sensor module is very durable and has no moving parts. A single cable attaches through an external connector mounted on the vehicle. Inside, the Orion Interface Module provides power to the sensor transmitter and communication ports for both computer and/or weather display console. The 8-ft telescoping sensor mast is made of rugged anodized aluminum, with heavy-duty, powdered-coated steel mounting brackets. The built-in North Orientation Offset feature quickly and efficiently orients wind direction readings. A permanent "snap-on" mounting adapter allows you to quickly remove and reinstall the sensor head without losing North orientation. WeatherMaster™ is a professional monitoring and database software which automatically interfaces with CAMEO/ALOHA software for HazMat applications such as plume modeling. CWS's Weather display console is a dedicated, touch-screen display that can be rack-mounted in the vehicle.

### Sensor Specifications:

Wind Speed: Ultrasonic  
Range: 0-115mph  
Accuracy:  $\pm 3\%$  at 10 m/s  
Resolution: 1 mph  
Units Available: knots, mph, km/hr, m/s

Relative Humidity: Capacitance  
Range: 0 - 100%  
Accuracy:  $\pm 3\%$  (0-90%), 5% (90-100%)  
Resolution: 1%  
Units Available: %RH

Wind Direction: Ultrasonic  
Azimuth: 0-360°  
Accuracy:  $\pm 2^\circ$

Barometric Pressure: Capacitance  
Range: 17.50 to 32.50 InHg  
Accuracy:  $\pm 0.015$  InHg at +32 to 86°F  $\pm 0.03$  InHg at -60 to 140°F  
Resolution: 0.1 InHg  
Units Available: Kpa, mbar, InHg  
Precipitation: Impact  
Range: cumulative  
Collection Area: 602cm  
Accuracy:  $\pm 5\%$  (spatial variations may exist)  
Resolution 0.001 in. (0.0254mm )  
Units Available: mm, inches

Resolution: 1°  
Units Available: ° Azimuth  
Temperature: Capacitance  
Range: -60 to 140°F  
Accuracy:  $\pm 0.5^\circ\text{F}$  at 68°F  
Resolution: 0.1°F  
Units Available: °F, °C

### Weather Parameters

- Temperature
- Barometric pressure
- Wind direction
- Wind speed with gust
- Relative humidity
- Rainfall

### Calculated Parameters

- Average wind speed
- Heat index
- Wind chill
- Daily max/mins

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

### Standard System Includes:

- Sensor Module Orion Transmitter housed in a Self-Aspirating Radiation Shield with:
  - Temperature Sensor
  - Relative Humidity Sensor
  - Digital Barometer
  - Ultrasonic Wind Direction/Speed Sensor
  - Impact Rain Sensor
- Orion Interface Module with Dual Communication Ports
- Orion Data Manager Software
- Comprehensive User Manual
- Telescoping Sensor Mast (8-foot) and Truck Mount Brackets
- RS-232 Computer Cable, 6 feet

### WeatherMaster Software for Windows® operating system

WeatherMaster Software:

Graphical weather monitoring software for Windows operating environment; displays, reports, and records current weather conditions. Readings datalogged in an Access® database for future analysis and inclusion with other Windows-based programs. Calculates parameters for Heat Index, Wind Chill, Wet Bulb Globe Temperature\*, Dew Point Temperature, and Evapotranspiration. Internet capable, alarm notification program, and multistation viewing features. Also includes Cameo/Aloha Interface and Northorientation offset. Includes three computer licenses

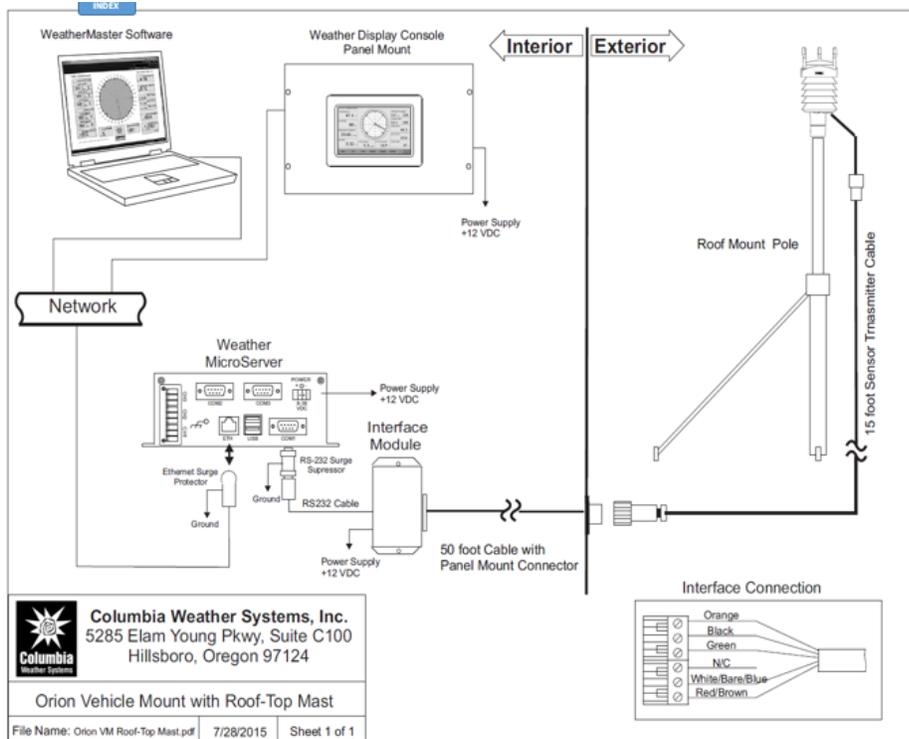
Unit shall be complete and fully operational, including all required cabling, 120 volt AC wiring, and cable connections. All paperwork and software provided with purchased unit shall be provided in a plastic sleeve attached to unit when delivered.

**A #9580 sensor heater, and #9584 bird spike kit shall be provided with weather station.**

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

### SVI #986



### PRINTER

One (1) HP LaserJet Pro MFP M125nw (or equal) multi-function printer with built-in wireless wi-fi, and Apple wireless printing shall be provided on completed unit. Printer shall be secured to shelf or countertop for mobile application.

Unit shall be complete and fully operational, including all required cabling, 120 volt AC wiring, and cable connections. All paperwork and software provided with purchased unit shall be provided in a plastic sleeve attached to unit when delivered.

### ATOMIC CLOCK SYSTEM

two (2) Franklin Instrument Co. model MP18C dual line atomic clock with date shall be provided on completed unit. Each unit shall be wall surface mounted, 120 VAC (battery backup), in black anodized aluminum extrusion with red LED displays. Unit size 12" W x 8" H x 2.8" D) and shall be provided as follows;

- One (1) in rear cab area
- One (1) on rear wall of body

### PHONE AND NETWORK CABLING STANDARDS

If a telephone or fax machine is specified it will be connected to the central phone system from the RJ-11 wall jacks and wired through to the data rack or technical cabinet using yellow Category 6, 4 pair twisted copper cabling with yellow boot ends.

If a computer network is specified it will be connected to the network switch location, if specified from the RJ-45 wall jacks wired through to the data rack or technical cabinet using blue Category 6, 4 pair twisted copper cabling with blue boot ends. The pin pair assignments will be based on the T568B standard configuration. The termination ends in shall be RJ-45 male ends and connected to the network switch.

Only Category 6, 4 pair twisted copper cable shall be used for all computer cabling for improved transmission performance and superior immunity from external noise. All wiring shall be installed to Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) 802 standards.

All Category 6 cable must be properly installed and terminated to meet specifications. Incorrect

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

installation practices include kinking or bending the cable too tightly will not be allowed. The cable bend radius should be no less than 4 times the outer diameter of the cable. Incorrect termination practices include untwisting the wire pairs or stripping the outer jacket back too far will not be allowed. When used for 10/100/1000 BASE-T, the maximum allowed length of a Category 6 cable is 100 meters (330 ft). All cabling shall be properly labeled at both termination ends for proper identification in future.

The running of Category 6 cabling in the same loom with any VAC wiring will not be allowed.

### **WIRING CHANNELS**

Minimum 4" x 4" wiring channels shall be provided directly below the desk tops along the outside walls for computer, radio, and communications wiring. The top of desk tops shall have minimum 3" diameter openings that drop directly into wiring channel. The wiring channels shall have openings for future wiring installation and access. The wiring channels shall run as direct as possible to the data rack or technical cabinet location with several cross overs provided in roof structure for running wiring across body.

### **EQUIPMENT PAYLOAD WEIGHT ALLOWANCE**

In compliance with NFPA 1901 standards, the special service vehicle shall be designed for an equipment loading allowance of 6,000 lbs. of Burlington Fire Department provided equipment based on a 40,001 - 50,000 pound gross vehicle weight rating.

### **EQUIPMENT**

The following equipment shall be furnished with the completed special service vehicle;

- One (1) container of assorted stainless steel nuts, bolts, screws and washers used in the construction of the apparatus shall be provided with the completed apparatus.
- The following Zumro model 216 air shelter shall be provided with the following features;

<b><u>Part#</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
7800	Model 216 Zumro Air Shelter 16 ft.L x 13.5 ft.,W x 8ft.,H 150 lbs.

Basic Shelter Includes; White Skunk Stripe on top for light, 8 Utility ducts on sides, electric 110 volt inflator / deflator, air bottle connection hose, carry storage bag & repair kit

7812	Connector Doors ( removable connector panel )
7836	Roll – Up Man Door ( 24" wide )
7815	Set of ID Panels ( two Velcro panels 2' x 3' each )

Tent Heater \*\*\* Propane

9513	Allegro Axial Blower AC Electric 1/3 hp
9500-25	8" x 25 ft. Ducting
9513-50	70,000 BTU, High Output Propane Heater
9513-52	Propane Regulator
9500-45	Duct Storage Bag

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

- There shall be two (2) Zico SAC-44-E NFPA approved folding aluminum wheel chocks provided for 44" diameter tires that together will hold the vehicle when loaded to its GVWR or GCWR, on a hard surface with a 20 % grade, with the transmission in neutral, and the parking brake released.
  - The wheel chock(s) shall be mounted behind rear wheels, below body on streetside.
- One (1) 20 lb. ABC dry chemical aluminum fire extinguisher(s) shall be provided with the completed unit.
  - The above specified fire extinguisher(s) shall be installed on the completed unit, location to be determined by the Burlington Fire Department.
- Five (5) Streamlight Survivor, C4 LED flashlight(s) shall be provided with 140 lumens, and 3.5/14 hour run time. Each flashlight shall be orange in color and have a 12 volt DC charger and vehicle mount kit. Each flashlight shall have an LED spotlight style bulbs and reflectors. The flashlight(s) shall be wired to battery direct unless otherwise specified by Burlington Fire Department.

The flashlight(s) shall be mounted in the cab in the following locations;

- Two (2) located on engine tunnel.
  - Three (3) located rear cab curbside seat bases.
- Five (5) traffic vest for each seating position shall be supplied. Each vest to comply with ANSI/ISEA 207, *Standard for High-Visibility Public Safety Vests*, and have a five-point breakaway feature that includes two at the shoulders, two at the sides, and one at the front.
  - The above specified traffic vest(s) shall be shipped loose with completed unit.
- Two (2) Pack-A-Cone (5-pack) fluorescent orange traffic cones shall be provided with completed unit. Traffic cones shall be 28" height with a 13" x 13" base and a stored height of 2". Each cone shall have a 6" retroreflective white band no more than 4" from the top of the cone, and an additional 4" retroreflective white band 2" below the 6" band.
  - The above specified traffic cones(s) shall be shipped loose with completed unit.

### **REMAINING NFPA MINOR EQUIPMENT BY PURCHASER**

All other minor equipment not specified above, but required by NFPA 1901 for special service vehicles, section 10.5.1 shall be supplied and mounted by Burlington Fire Department before the unit is placed in emergency service.

### **CLARIFICATIONS AND/OR EXCEPTIONS**

Listed below are the clarifications and/or exceptions SVI Trucks is taking to the Burlington Fire Department's specifications:

<b><u>Page</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
Cable	
Guidelines mobile	Cable guidelines for permanent building referenced can not be followed as this is a vehicle. Every effort will be made to keep cables with-out splices, neatly bundled,

# Burlington Fire Dept

## Production Specifications

SVI #986

shielded from sharp edges and electronic interference, and appropriate service loops. All  
cabling will be one-color and each end labeled accordingly.

If there are any questions or comments concerning the above items please contact your Regional SVI Trucks Sales Representative Mr. Greg Rivers with Safetek Emergency Vehicles at 647-688-0299.

SVI TRUCKS

Robert Sorensen  
Vice President